

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

**Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
5. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
6. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
7. Specimen Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

8. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
9. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

CERTIFICATES

10. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
11. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
12. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds
13. Certificate of Engineer with Schedule B

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

14. Charter and Rules of Procedure
15. Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers
16.
 - A. Water Rate Ordinance
 - B. Affidavit of Publication of Water Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
 - C. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Water Rate Ordinance
17. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
18. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution and First Draw Resolution
19. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

20. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
21. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar
22. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
23. Registrar's Agreement
24. Evidence of Insurance
25. Closing Memorandum
26. Sweep Resolution
27. Consent of WDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds
28. Prior Ordinances

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

- Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance.
- Section 1.02. Findings.
- Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
- Section 1.04. Definitions.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE DESIGN PROJECT

- Section 2.01. Authorization of the Design Project

ARTICLE III

**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION
OF LOAN AGREEMENT**

- Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds.
- Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds.
- Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
- Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration
- Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
- Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
- Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
- Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds
- Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
- Section 3.10. Form of Bonds.
- Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement.
- Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule.

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

- Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
- Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

- Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds.
- Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds.

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

- Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer.
- Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
- Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds.
- Section 7.04. Rates and Charges.
- Section 7.05. Sale of the System.
- Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances.
- Section 7.07. Parity Bonds.
- Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit.
- Section 7.09. Rates.
- Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report.
- Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel.
- Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise.
- Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections.
- Section 7.14. No Free Services.
- Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.
- Section 7.16. Connections.
- Section 7.17. Completion of Design Project; Permits and Orders.
- Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law.
- Section 7.19. Reserved
- Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance.
- Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases.

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

- Section 8.01. Investments.
- Section 8.02. Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds.

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

- Section 9.01. Events of Default.
- Section 9.02. Remedies.
- Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver.

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS AND DEFEASANCE

- Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2013 A Bonds.
- Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 2013 A Bonds.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

- Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation.
- Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
- Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions.
- Section 11.04. Headings, Etc.
- Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinance.
- Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
- Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing.
- Section 11.08. Effective Date.

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

BOND ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$130,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19, and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be designed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the design of such herein known as the "Design Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Design Project and any further extensions, additions betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System").

C. In order to complete the Design Project, the Issuer has entered into a Contract with the Consulting Engineer for the engineering services. The Issuer intends to temporarily finance a portion of the Costs of the Design Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds in one single series, being the Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$130,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"); to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the Design Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of interest, if any, upon the Series 2013 A Bonds prior to and during a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of the Design Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; fees and expenses of the Authority; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the Design Project and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Design Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Design Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2013 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the respective parties, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. The Issuer has the following Outstanding obligations: (i) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated June 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$97,247 held by Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 12, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,585,276 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Issuer will (i) obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds do not require written consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other Outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Loan Agreement (hereinafter defined) relating to authorization of the Design Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Design Project and the financing thereof by the Authority.

J. The Design Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2013 A Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2013 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder", "Holder of the Bonds", "Holder", "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation", "Ordinance", "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means collectively, the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2013 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means L. Robert Kimball, Coraopolis, Pennsylvania, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Contract" means the Contract for preconstruction engineering services for the Design Project by and between the Issuer and the Consulting Engineer.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Design Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the costs of the Design Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Design Project" means the Design Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Town Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein", "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the Town of Rivesville, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Marion County, West Virginia.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered into, by and between the Issuer and the Authority providing for the purchase of the Series 2013 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs), fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds, and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for the Prior Bonds,

at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

“Parity Bonds” means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

“Paying Agent” means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority.

"Prior Bonds" means the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means the ordinances of the Issuer, as supplemented by the supplemental resolutions of the Issuer, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means the reserve accounts established for the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means the amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated June 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$97,247 and held by Branch Banking and Trust Company.

"Series 2011 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 12, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,585,276.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means the sinking funds established for the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Design Project and

any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE DESIGN PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of the Design Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the Project at an estimated cost of \$130,000 which will be paid from proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds, funding the reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Design Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2013 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued in one series, as a single bond, designated as "Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)", in the principal amount of not more than \$130,000, which shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amount; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States

of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2013 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2013 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2013 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2013 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2013 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of

West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide Holder for value.

So long as the Series 2013 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2013 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the registered Series 2013 A Bonds are exercised, Series 2013 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2013 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2013 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of any Series 2013 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2013 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2013 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2013 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be secured

by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with a lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2013 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2013 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2013 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2013 A Bonds to the original purchaser;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2013 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-1

\$130,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ____ day of _____, 2013, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Interest only shall commence on the date hereof on the amounts advanced and outstanding, payable in quarterly installments on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year in arrears at the rate of 3% per annum, with the first payment due on _____ 1, 20___. Interest accrues at 5% per annum and interest and principal payments are payable in quarterly installments on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year commencing on _____ 1, 20__ to and including _____ 1, 20___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority dated _____, 2013.

This Bond is issued (i) to temporarily pay a portion of the costs of design related to the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Design Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Design Project, and

any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(I) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A, DATED JUNE 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$97,247 HELD BY BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"); AND

(II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 12, 2011, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,585,276 (THE "SERIES 2011 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2013 A Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenue on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners

of the Series 2013 A Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Design Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the
books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver it to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the Design Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the form of which will be provided by the Authority, setting forth the actual Costs of the Design Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and hereby continued);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and hereby continued); and
- (3) Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and hereby continued);
- (2) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances and hereby continued);

- (3) Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances and hereby continued);
- (4) Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances and hereby continued);
- (5) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (6) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission (i) the amount required by Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds; and (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission (i) the amount required by Prior Ordinances to pay principal on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 2013 A Bonds for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission (i) the amount required by Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; and (ii) (commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2013 A Bonds, if not

fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the monies in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during the Design Project, as applicable, be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund, and following completion thereof, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2013 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Reserve Requirement thereof, shall be restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to

pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective Reserve Accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2013 A Bonds, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the

Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the Design Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Design Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2013 A Bonds.

D. After completion of the Design Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be expended as approved by the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall each month provide the Authority with a requisition for the Costs incurred for the Design Project, together with such documentation as the Authority shall require. Payments for Costs of the Design Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds from the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

- (1) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
- (2) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Design Project and constitutes a Cost of the Design Project;
- (3) Each of such Costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (4) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2013 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 A

Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2013 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted February 19, 2013, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rate and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2013 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. The Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof without the written consent of the Authority.

So long as the Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds in accordance with Article X hereof. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2013 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission

unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, by resolution duly adopted, approve and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of \$50,000 and not in excess of \$200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2013 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2013 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2013 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Design Project, or any other obligations related to the Design Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no additional Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereafter shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2013 A Bonds.

No such additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of design, acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2011 A Bonds or Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustment hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and account created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2013 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to the lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2013 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the Cost of the Design Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Design Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the Design Project; the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Design Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of the Design Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued

pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2013 A Bonds and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations Outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that notes whether the results of test disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements. The Issuer shall annually provide the Authority with financial information and such other information as the Authority requests to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements,

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of the Design Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the

manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System; and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that, an amount equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, within 30 days of adoption thereof and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the Design Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Design Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the Costs of the Design Project, and all permits, if any, required by federal and state laws for the Design Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2013 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect

to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Design Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Design Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a

revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the Design Project, all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the Design Project and the operation of the System and all approvals of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the Design Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Reserved

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer has entered into a contract with the Consulting Engineer for the Design Project.

B. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Design Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with the Design Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market

value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2013 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2013 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2013 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest, if any, on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority from which the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, including, if requested, bank statements and all investment information for the funds and accounts related to the proceeds, and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2013 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2013 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer, as appropriate, shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner or Bondholder of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due; (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners or Bondholders including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System; (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners or Bondholders of the Bonds; and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Design Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to the Design Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the

name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Design Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS AND DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2013 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 2013 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all of the Series 2013 A Bonds the

principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 2013 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 2013 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2013 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with other monies, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 2013 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 2013 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2013 A Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds

required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2013 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *Times West Virginian*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Rivesville, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Passed on First Reading: June 4, 2013

Passed on Second Reading: June 12, 2013

Passed on Final Reading July 2, 2013
Following Public
Hearing:



Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Governing Body of the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE on the 2nd day of July, 2013.

Dated: August 15, 2013.

[SEAL]


Recorder

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the “Governing Body”) of the Town of Rivesville (the “Issuer”) has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective July 2, 2013 (the “Bond Ordinance”), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$130,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$130,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$130,000. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature July 1, 2037. Interest shall commence on the date of closing on the amounts advanced and outstanding, and interest only payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year in arrears at the rate of 3% per annum, with the first payment due on October 1, 2013. Commencing August 1, 2015, interest accrues at the rate of 3% per annum, and interest and principal payments are payable quarterly January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year commencing October 1, 2015 to and including July 1, 2037 and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate First Exchange Bank, Fairmont, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2013 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2013 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Fund as received from the Authority from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about August 15, 2013, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing of the Project.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 6th day of August, 2013.



Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the Town of Rivesville on the 6th day of August, 2013.

Dated: August 15, 2013.

[SEAL]


Recorder

WDA-SF (Design)
(09/12)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE (2013W-1428)
(Governmental Agency)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to design, acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of the design, acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to design and subsequently construct such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the “Application”), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Supplemental Fund of the Authority, subject to the Governmental Agency’s satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority’s water development loan program (the “Program”) as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms “Authority,” “cost,” governmental agency,” “water development project,” “wastewater facility” and “water facility” have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 “Consulting Engineers” means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 “Loan” means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 “Local Act” means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 “Local Bonds” means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 “Local Statute” means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 “Operating Expenses” means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 “Project” means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be designed, constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 “System” means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the design of the facilities described in the Application, to be constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs to be prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary for the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times

be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of the Project site and the costs of the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.5 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.7 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

- (a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;
- (b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;
- (c) The Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;
- (d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act;
- (e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the design of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;
- (f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited shall be sufficient to pay the costs of the Project.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no

event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans from the Program to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. Additionally, the Governmental Agency recognizes that the Authority will purchase the Local Bonds only with funds from the Program and not with funds from any other loan programs of the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Authority:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

- (i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;
- (ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on the Schedule X attached hereto, and beginning four (4) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds and four (4) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local

Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety or other security instrument) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded

(whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project, shall operate and maintain the System in good condition and, to the extent applicable, in compliance with, among other state and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA"), shall permit the BPH, the DEP and EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, and shall, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the BPH, the DEP and the EPA, if required;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart

from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the design of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and except in compliance with the restrictions contained in this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, the Governmental Agency shall terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xvii) That, if required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with annual financial information and such other information as is necessary for the Authority to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of the Project;

(xx) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request, or, if applicable, the Governmental Agency shall annually furnish to the Authority such information with respect to the Governmental Agency's use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns, including the "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineers;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, to the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency shall secure the approval of the Authority and all other state agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State of West Virginia.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal payments of the Loan shall be made by the Commission annually on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. The interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Commission semiannually as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in any payment to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, plus 2%, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof. The defaulted interest shall be paid from the first deposits made by the Governmental Agency to the Commission.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 7 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by the Governmental Agency in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to

sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

(SEAL)

By:
Its: Mayor
Date: August 15, 2013

Attest:

Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By:
Its: Executive Director
Date: August 15, 2013

Attest:

Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the design of certain additions, betterments, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing wastewater treatment system (the "System") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated _____.
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.
3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be completed by my firm and approved by DEP; (ii) the wastewater system of the Issuer which will be designed as a result of the Project will be adequate for the purpose for which it will be designed and, when constructed, will have an estimated useful life of at least forty (40) years; (iii) prior to construction, my firm will assist the Issuer in obtaining all applicable permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (iv) as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (v) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of the Project

{C2641018.1}

set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Authority; and (vi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ____.

[SEAL]

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the
“Governmental Agency”), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the “Loan Agreement”), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the “Authority”), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the “Local Bonds”), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the “Schedule Y” attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and
(ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the “Local Statute”), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the “Local Act”), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
 Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
 Type of Project _____ Water _____ Wastewater _____
 Fiscal Year _____ Report Month _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

 Name of Person Completing Form

 Address

 Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($\$1,200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($\$900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	\$_____
Principal	\$_____
Total:	\$_____
Reserve Account:	\$_____

Witness my signature this ____ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$130,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$130,000

The Local Bonds bear interest at a rate of 3% per annum on the amounts advanced thereunder for the first 24 months. Interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly (in arrears) commencing October 1, 2013. Commencing August 15, 2013, the Local Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum and principal and interest payments on the Local Bonds are payable quarterly commencing October 1, 2015. Quarterly payments will be made on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par with 30 days written notice to the Authority. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

- (i) Town of Rivesville Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated June 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$97,247 held by Branch Banking and Trust Company; and
- (ii) Town of Rivesville Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 12, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,585,276.

NOTE: Design loan, no new customers being added with bond proceeds.

SCHEDULE Y DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service				
Town of Rivesville				
WDA				
\$130,000				
3% Interest Rate				
24 Years				
	Dated			
	Date	8/15/2013		
	Delivery			
	Date	8/15/2013		
Period	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt
Ending				Service
10/1/2013				
1/1/2014				
4/1/2014				
7/1/2014				
10/1/2014				
1/1/2015				
4/1/2015				
7/1/2015				
10/1/2015	1,048	3.000%	975.00	2,023.00
1/1/2016	1,056	3.000%	967.14	2,023.14
4/1/2016	1,064	3.000%	959.22	2,023.22
7/1/2016	1,072	3.000%	951.24	2,023.24
10/1/2016	1,080	3.000%	943.20	2,023.20
1/1/2017	1,088	3.000%	935.10	2,023.10
4/1/2017	1,096	3.000%	926.94	2,022.94
7/1/2017	1,105	3.000%	918.72	2,023.72
10/1/2017	1,113	3.000%	910.43	2,023.43
1/1/2018	1,121	3.000%	902.09	2,023.09
4/1/2018	1,130	3.000%	893.68	2,023.68
7/1/2018	1,138	3.000%	885.20	2,023.20
10/1/2018	1,147	3.000%	876.67	2,023.67
1/1/2019	1,155	3.000%	868.07	2,023.07
4/1/2019	1,164	3.000%	859.40	2,023.40
7/1/2019	1,173	3.000%	850.67	2,023.67
10/1/2019	1,181	3.000%	841.88	2,022.88
1/1/2020	1,190	3.000%	833.02	2,023.02
4/1/2020	1,199	3.000%	824.09	2,023.09
7/1/2020	1,208	3.000%	815.10	2,023.10
10/1/2020	1,217	3.000%	806.04	2,023.04
1/1/2021	1,226	3.000%	796.91	2,022.91
4/1/2021	1,236	3.000%	787.72	2,023.72
7/1/2021	1,245	3.000%	778.45	2,023.45
10/1/2021	1,254	3.000%	769.11	2,023.11
1/1/2022	1,264	3.000%	759.71	2,023.71
4/1/2022	1,273	3.000%	750.23	2,023.23
7/1/2022	1,283	3.000%	740.68	2,023.68
10/1/2022	1,292	3.000%	731.06	2,023.06
1/1/2023	1,302	3.000%	721.37	2,023.37
4/1/2023	1,312	3.000%	711.60	2,023.60
7/1/2023	1,322	3.000%	701.76	2,023.76
10/1/2023	1,332	3.000%	691.85	2,023.85
1/1/2024	1,341	3.000%	681.86	2,022.86
4/1/2024	1,352	3.000%	671.80	2,023.80

Bond Debt Service

Town of Rivesville

WDA

\$130,000

3% Interest Rate

24 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
7/1/2024	1,362	3.000%	661.66	2,023.66
10/1/2024	1,372	3.000%	651.44	2,023.44
1/1/2025	1,382	3.000%	641.15	2,023.15
4/1/2025	1,393	3.000%	630.79	2,023.79
7/1/2025	1,403	3.000%	620.34	2,023.34
10/1/2025	1,414	3.000%	609.82	2,023.82
1/1/2026	1,424	3.000%	599.21	2,023.21
4/1/2026	1,435	3.000%	588.53	2,023.53
7/1/2026	1,446	3.000%	577.77	2,023.77
10/1/2026	1,456	3.000%	566.93	2,022.93
1/1/2027	1,467	3.000%	556.01	2,023.01
4/1/2027	1,478	3.000%	545.00	2,023.00
7/1/2027	1,489	3.000%	533.92	2,022.92
10/1/2027	1,501	3.000%	522.75	2,023.75
1/1/2028	1,512	3.000%	511.49	2,023.49
4/1/2028	1,523	3.000%	500.15	2,023.15
7/1/2028	1,535	3.000%	488.73	2,023.73
10/1/2028	1,546	3.000%	477.22	2,023.22
1/1/2029	1,558	3.000%	465.62	2,023.62
4/1/2029	1,569	3.000%	453.94	2,022.94
7/1/2029	1,581	3.000%	442.17	2,023.17
10/1/2029	1,593	3.000%	430.31	2,023.31
1/1/2030	1,605	3.000%	418.37	2,023.37
4/1/2030	1,617	3.000%	406.33	2,023.33
7/1/2030	1,629	3.000%	394.20	2,023.20
10/1/2030	1,641	3.000%	381.98	2,022.98
1/1/2031	1,654	3.000%	369.68	2,023.68
4/1/2031	1,666	3.000%	357.27	2,023.27
7/1/2031	1,679	3.000%	344.78	2,023.78
10/1/2031	1,691	3.000%	332.18	2,023.18
1/1/2032	1,704	3.000%	319.50	2,023.50
4/1/2032	1,717	3.000%	306.72	2,023.72
7/1/2032	1,730	3.000%	293.84	2,023.84
10/1/2032	1,742	3.000%	280.87	2,022.87
1/1/2033	1,756	3.000%	267.80	2,023.80
4/1/2033	1,769	3.000%	254.63	2,023.63
7/1/2033	1,782	3.000%	241.37	2,023.37
10/1/2033	1,795	3.000%	228.00	2,023.00
1/1/2034	1,809	3.000%	214.54	2,023.54
4/1/2034	1,822	3.000%	200.97	2,022.97
7/1/2034	1,836	3.000%	187.31	2,023.31
10/1/2034	1,850	3.000%	173.54	2,023.54
1/1/2035	1,864	3.000%	159.66	2,023.66
4/1/2035	1,878	3.000%	145.68	2,023.68
7/1/2035	1,892	3.000%	131.60	2,023.60
10/1/2035	1,906	3.000%	117.41	2,023.41
1/1/2036	1,920	3.000%	103.11	2,023.11

Bond Debt Service
Town of Rivesville

WDA

\$130,000

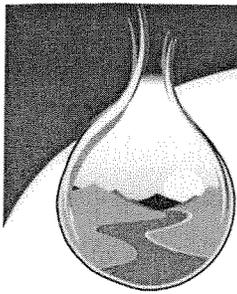
3% Interest Rate

24 Years

Period:	Principal:	Coupon:	Interest:	Debt:
Ending:				Service:
4/1/2036	1,935	3.000%	88.71	2,023.71
7/1/2036	1,949	3.000%	74.20	2,023.20
10/1/2036	1,964	3.000%	59.58	2,023.58
1/1/2037	1,979	3.000%	44.85	2,023.85
4/1/2037	1,993	3.000%	30.01	2,023.01
7/1/2037	2,008	3.000%	15.06	2,023.06
	130,000		55,379.04	185,379.04

SCHEDULE Z

None.



WEST VIRGINIA

Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Gov. Earl Ray Tomblin
Chairman

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Public Member

Tom Plymale
Public Member

Ron Justice
Public Member

Louis R. Spatafore
Public Member

Joseph Freeland
Public Member

D. K. "Bud" Carr
Public Member

James W. Ellars, P.E.
Executive Director

Barbara J. Pauley
Executive Assistant

Thursday, June 06, 2013

The Honorable Ed Mahalic
Mayor, Town of Rivesville
P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Re: Town of Rivesville
Water Project 2013W-1428
Preliminary Application Approved

Dear Mayor Mahalic:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) has reviewed the preliminary application for the above-referenced project (Project).

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The Sponsor should carefully review the comments of the Water Technical Review Committee, as found on the Project Team Members' Dashboards at www.wvinfrastructure.com, as the Sponsor may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

The Council's Funding Committee recommended that the application be forwarded to the Consolidation Committee for further review. On May 28, 2013, the Consolidation Committee met and recommended that the application be approved with the funding listed below. If the SCBG is not received, the Council recommended that there will be a need for another Consolidation Committee review.

SCBG - \$1,500,000.00 – Recommended
IJDC District 1 Grant - \$84,600.00 - Recommended
IJDC District 1 Loan - \$130,000.00 (2%, 30 yrs) - Recommended
WDA Design Loan - \$130,000.00 – Recommended

Please contact the Water Development Authority at (304) 414-6500 for specific information on the steps the Sponsor needs to follow to apply for the WDA Design Loan.

Total project cost is \$1,714,600.00. **This letter is not a commitment of Infrastructure Funds.** If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact James W. Ellars, P.E. at (304) 414-6501.

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

cc: BPH Rep Name, BPH
Sheena Hunt, Region 6 - Planning & Development Council
Daniel L Miller, Skelly & Loy
Zachary D. Dobbins, Bennett & Dobbins PLLC

5-23-11

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 15th day of August, 2013, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$130,000, numbered AR-1, issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated August 15, 2013 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds").
2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2013 A Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.
3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2013 A Bonds, of the sum of \$48,750.27, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first above written.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: Sheila A. Miller
Its: Authorized Representative

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

By: Jon Husken
Its: Authorized Representative

767760.00004

6284775

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 15th day of August, 2013, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Town of Rivesville Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the principal amount of \$130,000, dated August 15, 2013 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 2, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 6, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bonds, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

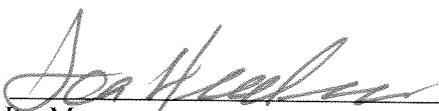
(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement for the Series 2013 A Bonds, dated August 15, 2013 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$48,750.27, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first above written.

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

By: 
Its: Mayor

767760.00004

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-1

\$130,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 15th day of August, 2013, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$130,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Interest only shall commence on the date hereof on the amounts advanced and outstanding, payable in quarterly installments on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year in arrears at the rate of 3% per annum, with the first payment due on October 1, 2013. Commencing August 15, 2013, interest accrues at 3% per annum and interest and principal payments are payable in quarterly installments on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year commencing on October 1, 2015 to and including July 1, 2037, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority dated August 15, 2013.

This Bond is issued (i) to temporarily pay a portion of the costs of design related to the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Design Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Design Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State

of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 2, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 6, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(I) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A, DATED JUNE 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$97,247 HELD BY BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"); AND

(II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 12, 2011, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,585,276 (THE "SERIES 2011 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2013 A Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenue on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2013 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond

Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Design Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]



Mayor

ATTEST:



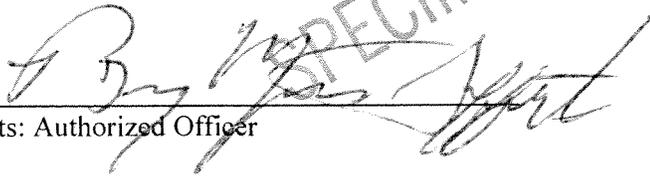
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 15, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$48,750.27	08/15/2013	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service
Town of Rivesville
WDA
\$130,000
3% Interest Rate
24 Years

Dated Date 8/15/2013
Delivery Date 8/15/2013

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
10/1/2013				
1/1/2014				
4/1/2014				
7/1/2014				
10/1/2014				
1/1/2015				
4/1/2015				
7/1/2015				
10/1/2015	1,048	3.000%	975.00	2,023.00
1/1/2016	1,056	3.000%	967.14	2,023.14
4/1/2016	1,064	3.000%	959.22	2,023.22
7/1/2016	1,072	3.000%	951.24	2,023.24
10/1/2016	1,080	3.000%	943.20	2,023.20
1/1/2017	1,088	3.000%	935.10	2,023.10
4/1/2017	1,096	3.000%	926.94	2,022.94
7/1/2017	1,105	3.000%	918.72	2,023.72
10/1/2017	1,113	3.000%	910.43	2,023.43
1/1/2018	1,121	3.000%	902.09	2,023.09
4/1/2018	1,130	3.000%	893.68	2,023.68
7/1/2018	1,138	3.000%	885.20	2,023.20
10/1/2018	1,147	3.000%	876.67	2,023.67
1/1/2019	1,155	3.000%	868.07	2,023.07
4/1/2019	1,164	3.000%	859.40	2,023.40
7/1/2019	1,173	3.000%	850.67	2,023.67
10/1/2019	1,181	3.000%	841.88	2,022.88
1/1/2020	1,190	3.000%	833.02	2,023.02
4/1/2020	1,199	3.000%	824.09	2,023.09
7/1/2020	1,208	3.000%	815.10	2,023.10
10/1/2020	1,217	3.000%	806.04	2,023.04
1/1/2021	1,226	3.000%	796.91	2,022.91
4/1/2021	1,236	3.000%	787.72	2,023.72
7/1/2021	1,245	3.000%	778.45	2,023.45
10/1/2021	1,254	3.000%	769.11	2,023.11
1/1/2022	1,264	3.000%	759.71	2,023.71
4/1/2022	1,273	3.000%	750.23	2,023.23
7/1/2022	1,283	3.000%	740.68	2,023.68
10/1/2022	1,292	3.000%	731.06	2,023.06
1/1/2023	1,302	3.000%	721.37	2,023.37
4/1/2023	1,312	3.000%	711.60	2,023.60
7/1/2023	1,322	3.000%	701.76	2,023.76
10/1/2023	1,332	3.000%	691.85	2,023.85
1/1/2024	1,341	3.000%	681.86	2,022.86
4/1/2024	1,352	3.000%	671.80	2,023.80

Bond Debt Service

Town of Rivesville

WDA

\$130,000

3% Interest Rate

24 Years

<u>Period</u> <u>Ending</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
7/1/2024	1,362	3.000%	661.66	2,023.66
10/1/2024	1,372	3.000%	651.44	2,023.44
1/1/2025	1,382	3.000%	641.15	2,023.15
4/1/2025	1,393	3.000%	630.79	2,023.79
7/1/2025	1,403	3.000%	620.34	2,023.34
10/1/2025	1,414	3.000%	609.82	2,023.82
1/1/2026	1,424	3.000%	599.21	2,023.21
4/1/2026	1,435	3.000%	588.53	2,023.53
7/1/2026	1,446	3.000%	577.77	2,023.77
10/1/2026	1,456	3.000%	566.93	2,022.93
1/1/2027	1,467	3.000%	556.01	2,023.01
4/1/2027	1,478	3.000%	545.00	2,023.00
7/1/2027	1,489	3.000%	533.92	2,022.92
10/1/2027	1,501	3.000%	522.75	2,023.75
1/1/2028	1,512	3.000%	511.49	2,023.49
4/1/2028	1,523	3.000%	500.15	2,023.15
7/1/2028	1,535	3.000%	488.73	2,023.73
10/1/2028	1,546	3.000%	477.22	2,023.22
1/1/2029	1,558	3.000%	465.62	2,023.62
4/1/2029	1,569	3.000%	453.94	2,022.94
7/1/2029	1,581	3.000%	442.17	2,023.17
10/1/2029	1,593	3.000%	430.31	2,023.31
1/1/2030	1,605	3.000%	418.37	2,023.37
4/1/2030	1,617	3.000%	406.33	2,023.33
7/1/2030	1,629	3.000%	394.20	2,023.20
10/1/2030	1,641	3.000%	381.98	2,022.98
1/1/2031	1,654	3.000%	369.68	2,023.68
4/1/2031	1,666	3.000%	357.27	2,023.27
7/1/2031	1,679	3.000%	344.78	2,023.78
10/1/2031	1,691	3.000%	332.18	2,023.18
1/1/2032	1,704	3.000%	319.50	2,023.50
4/1/2032	1,717	3.000%	306.72	2,023.72
7/1/2032	1,730	3.000%	293.84	2,023.84
10/1/2032	1,742	3.000%	280.87	2,022.87
1/1/2033	1,756	3.000%	267.80	2,023.80
4/1/2033	1,769	3.000%	254.63	2,023.63
7/1/2033	1,782	3.000%	241.37	2,023.37
10/1/2033	1,795	3.000%	228.00	2,023.00
1/1/2034	1,809	3.000%	214.54	2,023.54
4/1/2034	1,822	3.000%	200.97	2,022.97
7/1/2034	1,836	3.000%	187.31	2,023.31
10/1/2034	1,850	3.000%	173.54	2,023.54
1/1/2035	1,864	3.000%	159.66	2,023.66
4/1/2035	1,878	3.000%	145.68	2,023.68
7/1/2035	1,892	3.000%	131.60	2,023.60
10/1/2035	1,906	3.000%	117.41	2,023.41
1/1/2036	1,920	3.000%	103.11	2,023.11

Bond Debt Service
Town of Rivesville
WDA
\$130,000
3% Interest Rate
24 Years

Period				
Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
4/1/2036	1,935	3.000%	88.71	2,023.71
7/1/2036	1,949	3.000%	74.20	2,023.20
10/1/2036	1,964	3.000%	59.58	2,023.58
1/1/2037	1,979	3.000%	44.85	2,023.85
4/1/2037	1,993	3.000%	30.01	2,023.01
7/1/2037	2,008	3.000%	15.06	2,023.06
	130,000		55,379.04	185,379.04

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:



Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

August 15, 2013

Town of Rivesville
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Town of Rivesville
Rivesville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$130,000 Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated August 15, 2013, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$130,000 in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest only on amounts advanced and outstanding at the rate of 3% per annum payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year commencing October 1, 2013 to and including July 1, 2015. Commencing August 1, 2015, interest accrues at the rate of 3% per annum, and interest and principal payments are payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2015, to and including July 1, 2037, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Series 2013 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of design of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 2, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 6, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Series 2013 A Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Series 2013 A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Series 2013 A Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Series 2013 A Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated June 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$97,247 held by Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 12, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,585,276 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), in accordance with the terms of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest, if any, from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Series 2013 A Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the

Town of Rivesville, et al.
August 15, 2013
Page 3

interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

767760.00004

6284778



Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.step-toe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

August 15, 2013

Town of Rivesville
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Step toe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the Town of Rivesville in Marion County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement for the Bonds dated August 15, 2013, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 2, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 6, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Council of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.
3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges enacted February 19, 2013.

6. To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Gross Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,


STEPHENS & JOHNSON PLLC

Town of Rivesville
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. MEETINGS, ETC.
8. INSURANCE
9. LOAN AGREEMENT
10. RATES
11. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
12. BOND PROCEEDS
13. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORINANCE
14. SPECIMEN BOND
15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
16. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
17. PERMANENT FINANCING
18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the Town of Rivesville in Marion County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the ISSUER, hereby certify on this the 15th day of August, 2013, in connection with the Issuer's Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted July 2, 2013, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted August 6, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of any grants, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Gross Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are Outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated June 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$97,247 held by Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 12, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,585,276 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Issuer will (i) obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds do not require written consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other Outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

Charter and Rules of Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

Water Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Water Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Water Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Evidence of Insurance

Consent of WDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

Prior Bonds Ordinances

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "Town of Rivesville." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Marion County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of a Mayor, a Recorder and 5 Councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Jim Hershman, Mayor	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Barb Beatty, Recorder	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Trevor Waters	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
H. (Butch) Bradley	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Mark Dorsey	July 1, 2011	June 30, 2015
William A. Newhouse	July 1, 2011	June 30, 2015
Lauronza Harmon	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017

The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Issuer is Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

7. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

8. INSURANCE: All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

9. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the dates of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

10. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance enacted February 19, 2013 and such ordinance is in effect.

11. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

12. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received the sum of \$48,750.27 from the Authority, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

13. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *Times West Virginian*, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in Town of Rivesville, there being no newspaper published therein, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 2nd day of July, 2013, at 7:00 p.m., at the Town Hall, Rivesville, West Virginia, and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

14. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

17. PERMANENT FINANCING: The Issuer hereby certifies that it will promptly seek permanent financing for the acquisition and construction of the extensions, additions betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks facilities designed as a result of this Project, and will do all things necessary to effectuate such financing and apply the proceeds from such financing to pay the entire principal of and all accrued interest, if any, on the Bonds in full as soon as such financing is available.

18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of TOWN OF RIVESVILLE on the day and year first above written.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE



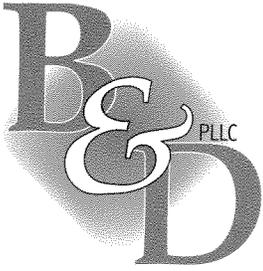
Mayor



Recorder



Counsel to the Issuer



Bennett & Dobbins PLLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

317 Cleveland Avenue
Fairmont, WV 26554-1604
Telephone: (304) 366-4295 Fax: (304) 366-4311

GARY K. BENNETT, MBA-CPA
ZACHARY D. DOBBINS, CPA

August 15, 2013

Town of Rivesville
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Town of Rivesville
Rivesville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Water Rate Ordinance enacted February 19, 2013, and the projected operating expenses and the anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, will (i) pay all operating expenses of the System, and (ii) leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), issued in the principal amount of \$130,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System, including the Issuer's:

- (i) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated June 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$97,247 held by Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and
- (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 12, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,585,276 (the "Series 2011 A", (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2013 A Bonds, if any, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Sincerely,

Bennett & Dobbins PLLC

BENNETT & DOBBINS PLLC

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of the Town of Rivesville in Marion County, West Virginia (the “Issuer”), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$130,000 Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated August 15, 2013 (the “Bonds”), hereby certifies on the 15th day of August, 2013, as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on July 2, 2013 and Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 6, 2013 (collectively, the “Bond Ordinance”), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on August 15, 2013, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of \$48,750.27 being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer’s use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the “Code”), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the “Authority”), from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2013 A Bonds were sold on August 15, 2013, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated August 15, 2013, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of \$130,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$48,750.27 from the Authority, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2013 A Bonds.

6. The Series 2013 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of design of improvements to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend 5% on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before June 1, 2014. The Project is expected to be completed by December 1, 2013.

8. The total cost of the Project financed from the proceeds of the Bonds described below is estimated at \$130,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds	<u>\$130,000</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$130,000</u>

USES

Costs of the Project	\$124,500
Costs of Issuance	<u>\$5,500</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$130,000</u>

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2013 A Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund (created by Prior Ordinance);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (created by Prior Ordinance);
- (3) Series 2013 A Bonds Project Fund;
- (4) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2013 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds during the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Series 2013 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2013 A Bonds Project Fund during the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

12. Work with respect to the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The Project is expected to be completed within 3 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority, if any, to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 9 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the System will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, respectively, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and the 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on each series of the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this the day and year first above written.

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE



Mayor

767760.00004

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

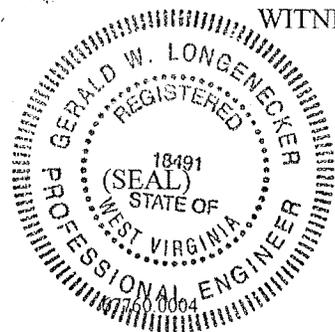
I, Gerald W. Longenecker, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 018491, of Skelly and Loy, Inc., 449 Eisenhower Boulevard Suite 300, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, 17111 hereby certify this 15th day of August, 2013 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the design of certain additions, betterments, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Marion County, West Virginia, which Project is being financed, in part, by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance adopted by the Issuer on July 2, 2013, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on August 6, 2013, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, dated August 15, 2013 (the "Loan Agreement").

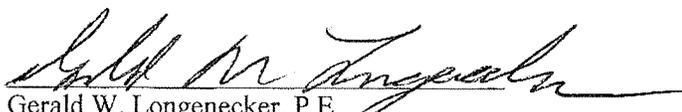
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) financing the costs of the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be completed by Skelly and Loy, Inc., Consulting Engineer, as described in the application submitted to the Authority, requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application"); (ii) the waterworks system of the Issuer which will be designed as a result of the project will be adequate for the purpose for which it will be designed and, when constructed, will have an estimated useful life of at least twenty-four (24) years; (iii) prior to construction, my firm will assist the Issuer in obtaining all applicable permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (iv) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto, are sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, as set forth in the Application; and (v) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.



SKELLY AND LOY, INC.


Gerald W. Longenecker, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 018491

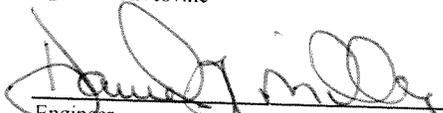
SCHEDULE B - WDA DESIGN LOAN
 Town of Rivesville
 IJDC # 2013W-1428

7/24/2013

	Total	WDA Design Loan
A. Cost of Project		
1. Construction	0	0
2. Contingency	0	0
3. Engineering		
a Study and Report	5,000	5,000
b Preliminary Design	15,000	15,000
c Final Design	52,000	52,000
d Bidding	0	0
e RPR	0	0
f Engineering during construction	0	0
g Special Services		
i Surveys	19,500	19,500
ii Environmental Assessment	1,500	1,500
iii Funding Assistance	15,000	15,000
4. Legal		
a Project Attorney	0	0
b Rights of Way	0	0
c PSC Attorney	0	0
5. Administration		
a Project Coordinator	6,500	6,500
b Other Administrative Costs	1,000	1,000
6. Sites & Lands	0	0
7. Accounting	9,000	9,000
8. Permits	0	0
9. Pay off WDA Design Loan	0	0
10. Contingency	0	0
11. Sub Total (Lines 1 through 10)	124,500	124,500
B. Cost of Financing		
12. Registrar Fee	500	500
13. Reserve Fund	0	0
14. Bond Counsel	5,000	5,000
15. Cost of Financing	5,500	5,500
16. Total Design Project Cost (Line 11 plus Line 15)	130,000	130,000
C. Sources of Funds		
17. Federal grants (SCBG)	0	0
18. State Grants (IJDC)	0	0
19. Other Grants	0	0
20. Total Grants	0	0
21. Size of Bond Issue (Line 16 minus Line 20)	130,000	130,000


 Tom Hester
 Town of Rivesville

8-8-2013
 Date


 David Miller
 Engineer

8-8-2013
 Date

Order
OF THE
Circuit Court of Marion County, W. Va.

Granting a Certificate of Incorporation
to the
TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
A Municipal Corporation

Entered on the 22nd day of April, 1875, in order Book No. 4,
at Page 197.

John W. Merrill, Jasper Haught and S. H. Amos filed a certificate of election held in the Town of Rivesville in Marion County, West Virginia, on the 17th of April, 1875, for the purpose of having said Town incorporated by certain boundaries as shown by survey and map made and sworn to by Austin Merrill and filed with said certificate of election showing that the voters within said boundaries at said election voted unani- mously for having said Town of Rivesville incorporated and it further appearing to the Court that all the provisions of Chapter 47 of the Code of West Virginia and amendments thereto have been complied with, it is ordered that R. B. Lott, Clerk of the Circuit Court do issue a certificate incorporating the Town of Rivesville, as shown by the boundaries hereinafter written ac- cording to law. That said Town is bounded as follows:

"Beginning at a stake at the mouth of Pharoah's Run on the bank of the Monongahela River and running thence up said run with its western meanders N. 5 E. 18 poles, N. 53½ E. 12 poles, N. 27 W. 17½ poles to a Sycamore, S. 83½ W. 12½ poles to a Chestnut; thence crossing said run N. 36½ W. 27 poles, N. 13½ W. 14½ poles to a Locust on west side of turnpike road; thence N. 11 E. 17 poles recrossing said run to a Locust on the lands of Jasper Hayhurst; thence W. 56 poles to a small Locust in a line of Claretton Snodgrass and said Hayhurst; thence S. 10½ W. 37 poles to a stone; thence S. 37½ W. 14 poles to a stone at mouth of small drain on PawPaw Creek; thence down the same S. 41 E. 18 poles to a large Elm; thence S. 21½ E. 27 poles to a stone on the bank of the said Monongahela River at the mouth of said PawPaw Creek; thence down said River with its meanders S. 78 E. 40 poles to a rock; thence S. 85 E. 22 poles; thence S. 70 E. 13½ poles to the beginning and containing 40½ acres, situate in PawPaw District, Marion County, West Virginia.

Order Granting Amended Certificate Entered on the 21st Day of June, 1919, in Order Book No. 31, at Page 36.

In the matter of the extension of the corporate limits of the Town of Rivesville, Marion County, West Virginia.

This day came the Town of Rivesville, a municipal corporation, by James A. Meredith, its attorney, and tendered and filed a certificate of the common council of the said Town duly signed by its Mayor, J. V. Williams and attested by its Recorder F. F. Prickett, showing that a change has been made in the manner required by law in the corporate limits of said Town and that by such change the said corporate limits are as follows:

Beginning at a Sycamore at the edge of the Monongahela River, opposite the steel tower near the brick house belonging to the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company and running thence N. 77° W. 1541 feet to a stake on John F. Phillips hill; thence N. 34° 30' W. 1719.7 feet to a stake on Thomas Freeland's land; thence N. 43° E. 2444 feet to a Chestnut on Smith Hood, Junior's land; thence N. 88° 30' E. 1704 feet to a stake on Smith Hood's hill; thence N. 76° 55' E. 3598.2 feet to a Walnut tree on S. E. Fleming's ridge; thence S. 14° 5' E. 2520.6 feet to a stake on Robert Talbott's

land; thence S. 57° 15' E. 1193.5 feet to a stake; thence S. 50° 9' E. 366 feet to a point in Baltimore and Ohio Railroad track at west end of trestle; thence S. 39° 51' W. 70.5 feet to a stake; thence N. 60° 44' W. 715.7 feet along Monongahela River to a stake; thence continuing along said river N. 77° 10' W. 903.5 feet to a stake; thence along said river S. 79° 56' W. 345 feet to a stake, S. 83° 11' W. 199.4 feet, S. 71° 1' W. 1754 feet, N. 87° 49' W. 1330 feet, S. 65° W. 335 feet, S. 72° 31' W. 775 feet; thence S. 53° 18' W. 692 feet to the place of beginning.

It is therefore ordered that said change in said corporate limits be and the same is hereby approved and confirmed. And the Clerk of this Court is directed to deliver to the said Council a certified copy of this Order as soon as practicable after the rising of this Court.

taxes and penalties imposed and collected, entering in said docket all fees charged for the issuance of warrants, the trial and hearing of cases and the items of costs collected and paid.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the recorder to keep a record or minutes of all council meetings and he shall have charge of all official books, documents and papers of said town except the mayor's docket.

Sec. 4. In case of the absence, sickness or other disability of the mayor the duties of the office of mayor shall devolve upon the recorder.

Sec. 5. The treasurer shall perform such duties as are required of him by law and incident to his office. He shall keep an accurate account of all receipts and disbursements and render an itemized statement of the same to the council once every six months and oftener when required by the council.

Sec. 6. It shall be the duty of the sergeant, at least once in six months, and oftener if required by the council, to render an account of the taxes, fines, penalties, assessments and other claims in his hands for collection and return a list of such as he shall not have been able to collect by reason of insolvency or other cause. He shall pay any money in his hands belonging to the town upon the order of the council.

Sec. 7. All officers of the town who are required by state statute to give bond shall execute such bond with security to be approved by council, which bonds shall be filed with the recorder for safe keeping.

CHAPTER IV.

Rules for Transaction of Business.

Section 1. Regular meetings of the Council shall be held at the Mayor's office on the first Thursday of every month at ten o'clock P. M. and at such times as may be fixed by special order of adjournment. A majority of Council shall be necessary to form a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 2. Special meetings of Council may be called by the Mayor or any three members thereof. Notice of such special meetings shall be served on the members by the Sergeant and the purpose of such meeting stated in said notice.

Sec. 3. The Mayor shall preside at the meetings of the Council and in his absence the Recorder shall preside. And in the absence of both Mayor and Recorder the members of Council present shall select one of their members to preside.

Sec. 4. The Council shall cause to be kept in a well bound book an accurate record of their proceedings, resolutions and ordinances, which shall be open to the inspection of any tax payer of said Town.

Sec. 5. At each meeting of Council the proceedings of the last meeting shall be read, corrected if erroneous, and signed by the presiding officer. Upon the call of any member the ayes and nays on any question shall be taken and recorded in the journal.

Sec. 6. The Mayor and Recorder shall have votes as members of the Council and in case of tie the presiding officer for the time being shall have the casting vote.

Sec. 7. The order of business shall be as follows:

- First. Unfinished business;
- Second. Report of committees;
- Third. Reports from municipal officers;
- Fourth. Petitions;
- Fifth. New business.

Sec. 8. All ordinances introduced shall be read three times. When an ordinance is introduced it shall be read in full one time at the meeting in which it is introduced. But this rule may be suspended by unanimous consent of the members present. The object of the ordinance shall be briefly expressed in its title.

Sec. 9. No order shall be drawn on the treasury of the Town unless authorized by special order or appropriation of the Council, except that when any bond or written evidence of debt

of the town or any installment of interest is payable or where money is directed to be paid at fixed times or intervals, the Mayor and Recorder without special order or appropriation may make and deliver to the person entitled thereto an order on the Town for any sum so due and payable. No money shall be paid by the treasurer except upon an order signed by the Mayor and Recorder of the Town.

Sec. 10. When an order is presented to the treasurer, if there are no funds to pay the same the treasurer may endorse thereon "Presented for payment" with the proper date and sign the same, in which case such order shall draw interest from time of such presentment.

Sec. 11. The Council shall on or before the first monthly meeting in July of each year cause to be made up and entered on the journal an accurate estimate of all sums which are or may become lawfully chargeable and which ought to be paid within one year, in form subject to the approval of the State Tax Commissioner.

Sec. 12. At the first meeting of the Council in July of each year or as soon thereafter as practicable the Council shall select a Town Sergeant, Treasurer, Commissioner of Streets and Water, Town Solicitor and such other appointive officers as in the judgment of the Council may be required, and shall fix the salaries of such officers. The Mayor and Recorder shall also receive such compensation for their services as shall be determined by the Council. All appointive officers of the Council shall be removable at the pleasure of the Council on and after July 1, 1936.

CHAPTER V.

Licenses and Revenues.

Section 1. No person without a Town license therefor shall keep a hotel or tavern, eating house or restaurant; or keep for public use or resort a bowling alley, pool table, billiard table,

have authority to bind the town by his act of sufferance to any undertaking, contract, obligation or liability. The water rent charged by the town is in no sense a charge for protection from fire, or for use in case of fire.

Sec. 26. It is understood that at the present time the Town of Rivesville is securing the water for distribution in its system from the City of Fairmont under a contract with said City and all of the Town's customers are hereby charged with notice of said contract.

Sec. 27. The requirements made and inspection referred to in these rules and regulations are provided by the Town for its own interests and are merely part of the condition upon which the Town is willing to furnish water, and while it is also to the interests of users of water and owners of buildings that rules be strictly observed, no responsibility for a failure on the part of its agents to compel their observance, and consequently the users of water are owners of their own pipes and fixtures.

Sec. 28. The rates which shall be charged for water, within the corporation limits of the Town of Rivesville, shall be as follows:

- (1) For the first 25,000 gallons or less per month, per thousand gallons 75 cents
- (2) For the next 25,000 gallons or less per month, per thousand gallons 65 cents
- (3) For the next 25,000 gallons or less per month, per thousand gallons 55 cents
- (4) For the next 25,000 gallons or less per month, per thousand gallons 45 cents
- (5) For all that quantity in excess of 100,000 gallons per month, per thousand gallons 40 cents.

Sec. 28-A. In case the Town elects to furnish water, upon application, to any person, firm or corporation for delivery outside the Town's corporate limits, and is permitted so to do by the city of Fairmont, the meter water rates shall be one hundred and twenty-five per centum (125%) of the respective rates for water service within said Town. However, no obligation

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
RESOLUTION ON OPEN GOVERNMENTAL PROCEEDINGS RULES

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code, the Council of the Town of Rivesville does hereby adopt the following rules to make available, in advance, the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Council, and the date, time place and purpose of all special meetings of the Council to the public and news media (except in the case of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

01.3. Notice of Meetings

- 3.1 The Town Council shall meet at the Rivesville Town Hall at 142 Main Street, Rivesville, WV or at such other locations as the Town Council may from time to time deem necessary.
- 3.2 Regular Meetings- Notice of regularly scheduled meetings shall be posted by the Town Council at the front door or bulletin board of the Town Hall of the date, time and place fixed. Regular meetings will be held on the first Tuesday of each month. Regular meetings will be held at Town Hall Council Chambers at 7:00 PM. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regular scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same location not less than 3 business days before such regular meeting is to be held. Meeting notices shall be delivered to the local public news media at least 3 days prior to the date of the meeting. The 3-day period will exclude the day of the meeting, along with Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is canceled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at said Town Hall location as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.
- 3.3 Special/ Work Session Meetings- The notice of any special meeting shall be posted by the Town Council at the front door or bulletin board of the Town Hall not less than 3 business days before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. Meeting notices shall be delivered to the public news media at least 3 days prior to the date of the meeting. Meeting agendas will be posted on the front door or bulletin board at Town Hall at least 3 days prior to the date of the meeting. The 3-day period will exclude the day of the meeting, along with Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. If the special meeting is canceled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at said Town Hall location as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined. If an emergency meeting is called then notice and agenda will be posted as early as feasible.

01-4. Conduct of Meetings

- 4.1 Presentations- Persons desiring to place an item on the Town Council's agenda must make a written request to the Mayor not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the meeting. Persons desiring to address the Town Council are encouraged to make arrangements in advance with the Mayor's office. However, advance arrangements are not necessary as such persons may sign in prior to the scheduled commencement of any regular or special meeting. Persons having signed in and wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be allowed to do so under the Public Comments section once the Mayor recognizes him/her. Speakers must provide his/her name, and the subject to be addressed. No official action may be taken on a Public Comments subject matter until it can be presented as an agenda item at the next subsequent meeting. Presentations shall be limited to five (5) minutes, unless otherwise designated by the Mayor. Delegations are encouraged to use a spokesperson to present their concerns and proposals.
- 4.2 Attendance- In the event that there is not room enough to conduct a scheduled meeting due to the number of members of the public that wish to attend, a scheduled meeting can be moved to accommodate all those wishing to attend upon proper motion by any member of the Town Council. Upon proper motion by a member of the Town Council, any scheduled meeting may recessed and reconvened at a later date and time in the event that facilities are not readily available to accommodate the members of the public wishing to attend the meeting.
- 4.3 Conduct- The Mayor can remove any member of the public attending a scheduled meeting of the Town Council that is disruptive, to the extent that orderly conduct of the meeting is compromised, from the meeting with the assistance of a member of the Police Department upon proper direction.
- 4.4 Executive Sessions- If authorized by one of the exceptions in WV Code 9-6A-4, the Town Council may hold an executive session during any regular or special meeting. During the open portion of a meeting, prior to convening an executive session, the Mayor shall identify the authorization for conducting an executive session and shall present it to the members of the public present at the meeting. An executive session shall only be held upon a majority affirmative vote of the members of the Town Council present and no decision shall be made in executive session.
- 4.5 Media Broadcasts- The Town Council shall allow the placement and use of equipment necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming, or recording a scheduled meeting. The equipment shall be placed or used within the meeting room so as to prevent undue interference with the meeting. In the event that the Mayor determines that the size of the meeting room is not sufficient to accommodate all the members of the public present and the equipment and personnel necessary for broadcasting, photographing,

filming and the recording in the meeting room without unduly interfering with the meeting, the Mayor may require the pooling of the equipment and personnel operating the equipment.

01-5. Minutes

- 5.1 Written minutes of all meetings of the Town Council shall be prepared and maintained and shall be available to all members of the public after being approved at a following regularly scheduled meeting, and shall include, at least, the following:
- (1) The date, time and place of the meeting
 - (2) The name of each member of the Town Council present and absent
 - (3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, and measures proposed, the name of the person proposing the same and their disposition
 - (4) The results of all votes and, upon request of a member, pursuant to the rules, policies or procedures of the Town Council for recording roll call votes, the vote of each member, by name
- 5.2 A draft copy of the minutes, clearly marked, shall be open to the inspection of any member of the public, within ten working days after the meeting, at the Town Hall Administration Office.

These rules regarding notice of meetings shall replace any and all previous rules heretofore adopted by Council.

Adopted this 6th day of JUNE, 2010

Mayor

Recorder

Town
of
RIVESVILLE
P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

incorporated 1875

State of West Virginia, SS.:

I, Sim Hershman, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and I further solemnly swear that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the Office of Mayor to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Sim Hershman

Subscribed and sworn to before me, [Signature] in and for said

Town of Rivesville this 1st day of July, 2013.

Town
of
RIVESVILLE
P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Incorporated 1875

State of West Virginia, SS.:

I, Paul Beatty, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the
United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and I further solemnly swear that I will
faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the Office of Recorder
to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Paul Beatty

Subscribed and sworn to before me, Paul Beatty in and for said
Town of Rivesville this 15th day of July, 2013.

Town
of
RIVESVILLE
P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Incorporated 1875

State of West Virginia, SS.:

I, Trevor Waters, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the
United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and I further solemnly swear that I will
faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the Office of Council
to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Trevor Waters

Subscribed and sworn to before me, Michelle Bradley in and for said
Town of Rivesville this 2 day of July, 2013.

Town
of
RIVESVILLE
P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Incorporated 1875

State of West Virginia, SS.:

I, H. (Butch) Bradley, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and I further solemnly swear that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the Office of Council to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Harvey Bradley

Subscribed and sworn to before me, Michele Bradley in and for said
Town of Rivesville this 2 day of July, 2013

Town
of
RIVESVILLE
P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

State of West Virginia, SS.:

I, Mark Dorsey, do solemnly swear that I will support the

Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and

I further solemnly swear that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the

Office of Council person

to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Mark Dorsey

Subscribed and sworn to before me, Mike Capot

in and for said Town of Rivesville

this 1 day of July, 2011

Town
of
RIVESVILLE
P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

State of West Virginia, SS.:

I, William A Newhouse, do solemnly swear that I will support the

Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and

I further solemnly swear that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the

Office of Councilman

to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

William A Newhouse

Subscribed and sworn to before me, Chif E Tupto

_____ in and for said Town of Rivesville

this 5 day of July, 2011

City
of
RIVESVILLE
P.O. Box 45
Rivesville WV 26588

Form No. 1
Revised 1/81

State of West Virginia, SS.:

I, Laurenza Harmon, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and I further solemnly swear that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the Office of Councilor to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Laurenza Harmon

Subscribed and sworn to before me, Paul Bentley in and for said

Town of Rivesville this 15th day of August, 2013.

ORDINANCE NO. 2013-02

AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE TO AMEND, REVISE AND SUPPLEMENT ORDINANCE NO. 2011-06 TO PROVIDE FOR AN INCREASE IN THE TARIFFS, RATES AND CHARGES FOR WATER SERVICE AND TAP FEES, WHICH TARIFFS, RATES AND CHARGES FOR WATER, WATER SERVICE AND TAP FEES WERE ESTABLISHED BY ORDINANCE ADOPTED JULY 20, 2011.

WHEREAS, Chapter 24, Article 2, section 4(b) of the Code of the State of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, authorizes the fixing of all rates and charges of municipally operated utilities by the adoption of appropriate ordinances.

WHEREAS, the Town of Rivesville operates a municipal water utility which provides potable water to approximately 587 customers.

WHEREAS, the Town of Rivesville purchases water for resale to its customers from the City of Fairmont, a municipal corporation, which operates a municipal water utility located in Marion County, West Virginia, at the rate of \$2.70 per thousand gallons of water.

WHEREAS, the Town of Rivesville has determined that its present water rates and charges which are the Town's permanent/post project rates, are inadequate to provide sufficient revenue to permit the Town to satisfy current operating and maintenance expenses and meet existing debt service,

WHEREAS, in order to meet the Town's needs, a rate increase of 7 percent per month must be established.

WHEREAS, the Council for the Town of Rivesville hereby finds it reasonable and necessary to increase its rates and charges for water service to provide sufficient revenues to continue to meet its current operating and maintenance expenses and meet existing debt service.

NOW THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL FOR THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE HEREBY ORDAINS. THAT:

The water rates or tariffs of the Town of Rivesville as established by Ordinance No. 2011-06 duly adopted July 20, 2011, be and are hereby amended and revised as follows: (New matter double underlined; matter to be deleted bracketed)

The following rates and charges shall be the monthly rates to be charged for water and water services distributed and furnished by the Town of Rivesville.

APPLICABILITY - Applicable within the entire territory served

AVAILABILITY - Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and resale water service

RATE AND CHARGES

[SECTION I. INTERIM RATES]

RATE

MINIMUM 2000 EQUIVALENT GALLON	\$18.58 per month
Next 3000 gallons used per month	\$ 6.30 per thousand gallons
Next 10,000 gallons used per month	\$ 6.02 per thousand gallons
Next 10,000 gallons used per month	\$ 5.75 per thousand gallons
Next 10,000 gallons used per month	\$ 5.32 per thousand gallons
Next 25,000 gallons used per month	\$ 5.04 per thousand gallons
Next 25,000 gallons used per month	\$ 4.77 per thousand gallons
All over 85,000 gallons used per month	\$ 4.22 per thousand gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

Single Occupancy - No minimum bill will be rendered for less than the following, based upon meter size.

5/8" Meter \$ 18.58	1 1/4" Meter \$67.81	3" Meter \$278.70
3/4" Meter \$ 27.87	1 2" Meter \$92.90	4" Meter \$464.50
1" Meter \$ 46.45	2" Meter \$148.64	6" Meter \$929.00

Multiple Occupancy

Motels and Hotels, Minimum approved for meter installed

Apartment Building or Other Multiple Occupancy, Each family or other unit to pay not less than the approved minimum for 5/8" meter.

Trailer or Mobile Home Court, (2 or more mobile or immobile units on one site), \$11.09 multiplied by the number of units situated on the Court site at the time the meter is read or the minimum charge for the size meter installed, whichever is greater.

Mobile and immobile units not on a court are to be billed the same as any other family or business unit.

FIRE SERVICE CHARGE- \$26.00 per hydrant per month.

5/8" Meter [\$18.58] <u>\$19.88</u>	1 1/4" Meter [\$67.81] <u>\$ 72.55</u>	3" Meter [\$278.70] <u>\$298.20</u>
3/4" Meter [\$27.87] <u>\$29.82</u>	1 2" Meter [\$92.90] <u>\$ 99.40</u>	4" Meter [\$464.50] <u>\$497.00</u>
1" Meter [\$46.45] <u>\$49.70</u>	2" Meter [\$148.64] <u>\$159.04</u>	6" Meter [\$929.00] <u>\$994.00</u>

Multiple Occupancy

Motels and Hotels, Minimum approved for meter installed

Apartment Building or Other Multiple Occupancy, Each family or other unit to pay not less than the approved minimum for 5/8" meter.

Trailer or Mobile Home Court, (2 or more mobile or immobile units on one site), \$10.42 multiplied by the number of units situated on the Court site at the time the meter is read or the minimum charge for the size meter installed, whichever is greater.

Mobile and immobile units not on a court are to be billed the same as any other family or business unit.

FIRE SERVICE CHARGE - \$26.00 per hydrant per month.

TAP CHARGES - EACH

3/4" or less	\$ 300.00	Over 3/4"	Actual Cost
--------------	-----------	-----------	-------------

DEPOSIT FOR RENTING USERS - \$50.00 for all users applying for service

RECONNECTION FEE - \$ 25.00 to be charged for reestablishment of service whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE - \$25.00 to be charged whenever the utility dispatches personnel to turn off the supply of water for non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY - The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where appropriate.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT - \$4.21 per 1000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer historical average usage.

RETURN CHECK CHARGE - A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the Town of Rivesville or a [maximum] minimum of \$25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.

SECTION [III] II: The provision of this Ordinance are severable, and if any provisions or part thereof shall be deemed invalid or unconstitutional or inapplicable to any person or circumstances, such invalidity, unconstitutionality or inapplicability shall not affect or impair the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION [IV] III: The [interim] rates, fees and charges herein established shall become effective on April 8, 2013, which is at least forty-five days after the date of adoption of this ordinance [September 6, 2011 or the effective date of the City of Fairmont's post project or final rates and tariffs if Fairmont's effective date is beyond September 6, 2011, which effective date for these interim rates, fees and charges herein established will be at least forty-five days after the date of adoption of this ordinance, and said interim rates shall continue and remain in effect until the final rates herein provided and established as the Town's post project rates and currently embodied in P.S.C. W.Va. Tariff No. 10 become in effect upon substantial completion of the improvements as certified by the project engineer.]

All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof in conflict with this ordinance, are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

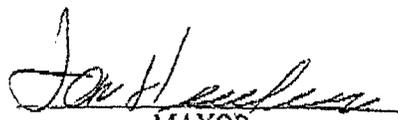
This ordinance shall become effective forty-five days from the date of adoption.

First Reading: February 5, 2013

Second Reading: February 19, 2013

Public Hearing: February 19, 2013

Adopted this 19th day of February, 2013.


MAYOR

Attest:


RECORDER

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

012814

State of West Virginia

County of Marion, to wit:

I, Eric Goresy, being first duly sworn upon my oath,

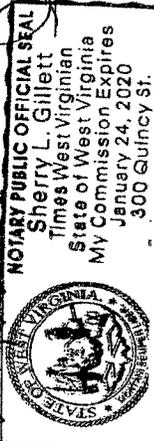
do dispose and say that I am Legal Clerk of the TIMES WEST VIRGINIAN a corporation, publisher of the newspaper entitled the TIMES WEST VIRGINIAN an independent news-paper:

that I have been duly authorized by the board of directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below, that such newspaper is regularly published daily except Saturday and Sunday, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the Municipality of Fairmont, Marion County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforementioned municipality and Marion County; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial or social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matter, advertisements and other notices.

that the annexed notice of Public Hearing was duly published in said newspaper once week for one successive week (Class I), commencing with the issue of the 12 day of February, 2013, and ending with the issue of the 12 day of February, 2013, and was posted at the front door of the Marion County Courthouse on the 12 day of February, 2013; that said annexed notice was published on the following dates: February 12 2013 and the cost of publishing said annexed noticed as aforesaid was \$ 72.33.

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in said county this 20 day of Feb, 2013.

My commission expires Jan 24, 2020 Eric Goresy Notary Public of Marion County, West Virginia



**PUBLIC HEARING
ON PROPOSED WATER
RATE ORDINANCE**

Notice is hereby given that the Council of the Town of Rivesville at a regular meeting held Tuesday, February 5, 2013, introduced and read in its entirety for the first time the following Town Ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE TO AMEND, REVISE, AND SUPPLEMENT ORDINANCE NO. 2011-6 TO PROVIDE FOR AN INCREASE IN THE TARIFFS, RATES AND CHARGES FOR WATER SERVICE AND TAP FEES, WHICH TARIFFS, RATES AND CHARGES FOR WATER SERVICE AND TAP FEES WERE ESTABLISHED BY THE FOREGOING ORDINANCE ADOPTED JULY 20, 2011.

And prior to a final vote on said water rate ordinance a Public Hearing will be held at a Special Town Meeting on Tuesday, February 19, 2013, at

Legals

7:00 P.M. or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard, in Council Chambers at the Rivesville Town Hall, 142 Main Street, Rivesville, West Virginia. The principal object of the proposed ordinance is an increase in water rates for the customers of the water system operated by the Town of Rivesville.

Any interested person may appear at the public hearing be heard as to whether or not said proposed Ordinance shall be enacted. All objections and suggestions shall be heard and council shall take such action as it deems necessary in the premises.

Council of the Town of Rivesville shall vote on the adoption of the proposed Ordinance following the above Public Hearing.

Copies of the proposed Ordinance is available for inspection in the Office of the Town Clerk at Town Hall, 142 Main Street, Rivesville, West Virginia 26588

Town Clerk

Times: February 12, 2013

PUBLIC NOTICE OF CHANGE IN WATER RATES OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
(Tariff Form No. 12)

Notice is hereby given that the Town of Rivesville, a public utility adopted by ordinance on February 19, 2013, a tariff containing increased rates, tolls, fees and charges for furnishing potable water service to approximately 587 residential, commercial, industrial and resale water customer at Rivesville and vicinity in the County of Marion, West Virginia.

The proposed increased rates and charges will become effective on April 8, 2013, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission, however under no circumstances shall the charges, rates or tariffs established by the proposed ordinance be effective until April 6, 2013, which is a date more than thirty days from February 19, 2013, and will produce \$20,080.00 annually in additional revenue and will be an increase of 7%. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will be changed as follows:

1. INCREASE	2. INCREASE (\$)	3. INCREASE (%)
Residential	\$2.17	7.0%
Commercial	\$3.39	7.0%
Industrial	\$19.50	7.0%
Resale	\$135.50	7.0%
Other	\$3.94	7.0%

The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than the average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION 012853

State of West Virginia
County of Marion, to wit:

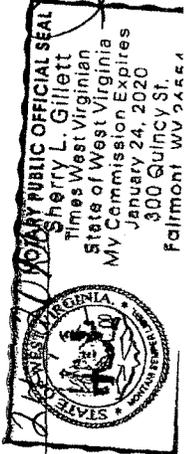
I, Beverly A Miller, being first duly sworn upon my oath, do dispose and say that I am Legal Clerk of the **TIMES WEST VIRGINIAN** a corporation, publisher of the newspaper entitled the **TIMES WEST VIRGINIAN** an independent newspaper:

that I have been duly authorized by the board of directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below, that such newspaper is regularly published daily except Saturday and Sunday, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the Municipality of Fairmont, Marion County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforementioned municipality and Marion County; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial or social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matter, advertisements and other notices.

that the annexed notice of Water Rates was duly published in said newspaper once week for 2 successive weeks (Class I), commencing with the issue of the 23 day of February, 2013, and ending with the issue of the 2 day of March, 2013, and was posted at the front door of the Marion County Courthouse on the 23 day of February, 2013; that said annexed notice was published on the following dates: February 23, March 2, 2013 and the cost of publishing said annexed notice as aforesaid was \$ 241.56

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in said county this 12 day of March, 2013.

My commission expires Jan 2014



Notary Public of Marion County, West Virginia

charges are only a proposal and are subject to change, increases or decreases, by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing. The Commission shall review and approve or modify the increased rates only upon the filing of a petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing said rates or charges, by:

(1) Any customer aggrieved by the changes rates or charges who presents to the Commission a petition signed by not less than twenty-five percent of the customers served by such municipality operated public utility; or

(2) Any customer who is served by a municipality operated public utility and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within and without the municipal boundaries. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination; or

(3) Any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries and who present to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customer or group of customers and other customers of the municipal utility. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

All petitions should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, 201 Brooks Street,

P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

A complete copy of the proposed rates, as well as a representative of the municipality to provide information requested concerning it, is available to all customers, prospective customers or their agents at the following location:

Office of the Town Clerk
Town Hall
142 Main Street
Hivesville, West Virginia.

A copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the Office of the Secretary of the Public Service Commission at 201 Brooks Street, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, WV 25333.

Michelle Bradley
Town Clerk

Times: February 23,
March 2 2013



TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Minutes

Special Council/Public Hearing Meeting ... February 19, 2013 ... 7:00 pm – 7:15 pm

Mayor Jim Hershman, Recorder Barb Beatty. Councilors: Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, Zack Dobbins: Bennett & Dobbins. *Absent: Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards*
Public: Ronnie Fry

- Pledge
- Mayor Hershman: Read Resolution for budget 2012-13 update #1 for Auditor's office
—**Mark Dorsey made motion to accept the Resolution for Budget Amendment #1 ... Bill Newhouse 2nd motion ... Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, Barb Beatty - all in favor**
- Mayor Hershman: Read Ordinance 13-02 2nd Reading to provide for an increase in the Tariffs, rates and charges for water service
—**Trevor Waters made motion to accept Ordinance 13-02 for the Tarriffs/rates/charges for water & tap service ... Bill Newhouse 2nd motion ... Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, Barb Beatty - all in favor**
- Mayor Hershman: the rate changes goes into effect 45 days from this date – February 19, 2013
—**Bill Newhouse made motion to adjourn meeting ... Mark Dorsey 2nd motion ... Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, Barb Beatty - all in favor**



Jim Hershman Mayor



Barb Beatty Recorder

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Minutes

Council Meeting ... February 5, 2013 ... 7:00 pm – 7:45 pm

Mayor Jim Hershman, Councilors: Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters. *Absent: Barb Beatty*

Public: Dan Miller, Bonnie Myers, Josh Edwards, Tom Cunningham, Don Hoult, Chief Mike Daff

- Pledge & Prayer for Town of Rivesville
- Minutes: Mark Dorsey made motion to accept the minutes for January 8, 2013 – Bill Newhouse 2nd motion ... all in favor
- Recorder Report: General: \$1,351.78 – Water: \$13,509.89 – Garbage: \$5,372.53 – Police: \$3,658.89

- Hiring Skelly and Loy as a contractor for project. Dan Miller spoke about the standard form of agreement. There are 3 methods of payment: 1. A lump sum..2. Direct Labor costs times a factor..3. Skelly and Loy standard terms and conditions.... It will be 3-6 months before we decide on an IJDC or Small Cities Block Grant. If we don't qualify, we will seek grant funding...Application needs to be in by March 15, 2013.
- **Mark Dorsey made motion to accept the standard form of agreement. Donnie Edwards 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- **Bill Newhouse made motion to accept Skelly and Loy as the contractor for Task Order #1. Donnie Edwards 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- **Mark Dorsey made motion to accept 6th addendum to Kimball for \$45,000.00 for engineering services. Bill Newhouse 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- **Mark Dorsey made motion to Requisition #44 for SXCBG \$3,371.44. Donnie Edwards 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- Allied Waste service will be \$5.00 more a month than Meadowfill Waste Management. However, the dumping conditions are better.
- **Donnie Edwards made motion to start using Allied Waste for garbage disposal. Mark Dorsey 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- **Bill Newhouse made motion to accept 2nd reading of Ordinance #2013-01 to increase administration fee for speeding citations. Lauronza Harmon 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- Ordinance #2013-02 to revise Ordinance #2011-06, an increase in water tariff. There will be a public hearing on February 19, 2013 at 7:00 pm in the Community Building.
- There were 2 more hookups with the water project. Hopefully we will soon see a decrease in water leaks.
- July 4th celebration. We need to decide if we want the celebration to be before or after the 4th of July. Performers will be De Ja Vu and Gospel Harmony Boys.

- Audit is complete. Auditor stated that the water and garbage rates are too low. The water owes general fund around \$40,000. B&O fund will stay in general fund and distribute money when necessary.
- **Mark Dorsey made motion for resolution to stop paying debt owed to General Fund from water fund. Trevor Waters 2nd motion Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- **Donnie Edwards made motion to accept resolution to distribute B&O Fund to General Fund. Bill Newhouse 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- **Bill Newhouse made motion to have a garbage enterprise fund to keep all expenses separate from general fund. Mark Dorsey 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.**
- Bill Newhouse: Want to commend Trevor, Bill and Rick for keeping the roads cleared off. Doing very well. Keep up the good work.
- Lauronza Harmon: will be attending the Floodplain Seminar in Charleston on Thursday, February 7, 2013.

Bill Newhouse made motion to go into executive session. Donnie Edwards 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.

Mark Dorsey made motion to go back into regular session. Donnie Edwards 2nd motion Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.

- Next regular council meeting will be March 5, 2013 at 7pm
- Bill Newhouse made motion to adjourn meeting ... Trevor Waters 2nd motion – Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters: all in favor.



 Jim Hershman Mayor



 Barb Beatty Recorder

EXECUTIVE SESSION

- Employees are not to be campaigning for candidates while working at the Town Hall. It is against the law.

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

013183

State of West Virginia
County of Marion, to wit:

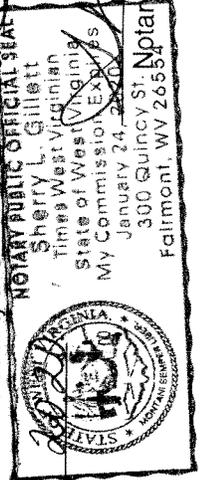
I, Eric Gorey, being first duly sworn upon my oath,

do dispose and say that I am Legal Clerk of the **TIMES WEST VIRGINIAN** a corporation, publisher of the newspaper entitled the **TIMESWEST VIRGINIAN** an Independent news-paper:

that I have been duly authorized by the board of directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below, that such newspaper is regularly published daily except Saturday and Sunday, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the Municipality of Fairmont, Marion County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforementioned municipality and Marion County; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial or social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matter, advertisements and other notices.

that the annexed notice of Public Hearing was duly published in said newspaper once two for two successive weeks (Class 11), commencing with the issue of the 18 day of June, 2013, and ending with the issue of the 25 day of June, 2013, and was posted at the front door of the Marion County Courthouse on the 18 day of June, 2013; that said annexed notice was published on the following dates: June 18, 25 2013 and the cost of publishing said annexed noticed as aforesaid was \$ 196.29.

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in said county this 7 day of July, 2013.
My commission expires Jan 24



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE BOND ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following-entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of the Town of Rivesville (the "Town") to be held on Tuesday, July 2, 2013, at 7:00 p.m. at the Town Hall, Rivesville, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the Town and present protests, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Town and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$130,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERWORKS SYSTEM DEBTS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AP-

AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above-quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes

Legals

of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The Bonds contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used (i) to temporarily pay a portion of the costs of design related to the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public waterworks system of the issuer (the "Design Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The Bonds are payable from the Gross Revenues to be derived from the operation of the System. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon.

The above-entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the Town of Rivesville on June 12, 2013. A certified copy of the above-entitled Ordinance is on file with the Town for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following the public hearing, the Town intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading.

Michele Bradley
Clerk

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Minutes

Council Meeting ... June 4, 2013 ... 7:00 pm – 7:40 pm
Held at the Rivesville Community Building

Mayor Jim Hershman, Recorder Barb Beatty. Councilors: Mark Dorsey, Lauronza Harmon, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters, J.T Hodges: attorney, Rodney Fisher: police officer, Dan Miller: Skelly and Loy *Absent: Bill Newhouse*

Public: Bernice Knicely, Mary Ann Husty, Bill Lawrence, Barb Dorsey, Tim Carpenter, Bonnie Myers, Roxann Smith, Ronnie Fry, Don Hoult, Carol Rogers, Sheena Hershman

- Pledge & Prayer for Town of Rivesville
- Minute will be read at the next meeting.
- Recorder Report: General: \$4,039.24 – Water: \$14,204.56 – Garbage: \$861.62 – Police: \$9,741.16
- **Mayor: first reading of bond ordinance for water project #2013-04. This will be binding if approved by IJDC in Charleston on June 5, 2013. Mark Dorsey made motion to accept 1st reading of bond ordinance. Donnie Edwards 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Lauronza Harmon, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**
- 2nd Reading of Bond Ordinance will be on June 12, 2013
- Dan Miller gave brief summary of Paw Paw PSD Rt 19 water project. This will be binding if approved by IJDC in Charleston on June 5, 2013. Request that mayor have authority to authorize mayor to sign a new contract with Skelly and Loy for \$130,000 (Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013-A West Virginia Water Development Authority).
- **Donnie Edwards made motion to accept new contract depending on approval of meeting. Mark Dorsey 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Lauronza Harmon, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**
- • Mayor Hershman: Region VI Requisition #48 for \$171,545.30 contractor fees
— **Mark Dorsey made motion to accept the req #48 for \$171,545.30 ... Trevor Waters 2nd – Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Lauronza Harmon, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**
- Mayor: gave update on water project... waiting on power company to be able to finish project.
- Mayor: In 1957, a water line was laid for 8 houses under the railroad tracks going towards Baxter. In the 1980's, PSC had Rivesville take over the water line for the 8 houses. The best estimate to replace the water line is \$200,000. The town cannot afford this and will try to get funding.
- Barb Beatty: gave update on garbage fund.
- Roxann Smith: pointed out that Bonnie Myers was the only candidate that was on the ballot that had showed up to the meeting to answer any election questions. Also, asked for a brief explanation of why others wanted to be elected.
- Mayor: introduced Rodney Fisher as police officer.
- **Trevor Waters made motion to enter into executive session – Lauronza Harmon 2nd motion – Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Lauronza Harmon, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**

RETURNED TO REGULAR SESSION: 7:35 PM

- Next special council meeting will be June 12, 2013 at 10 am
- Mark Dorsey made motion to adjourn meeting ... Trevor Waters 2nd motion – all in favor



Jim Hershman Mayor



Barb Beatty Recorder

EXECUTIVE SESSION – 7:30 PM

•Trevor Waters: Chief Mike Daff called Trevor from Louisiana to address the council about Daff's resignation. Daff got a job offer in Louisiana and is going to take it. He will be putting in his 2 weeks notice. Daff recommended Rodney Fisher to be Chief.

• **Mark Dorsey made motion to return to regular session – Trevor Waters 2nd motion – Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Lauronza Harmon, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Minutes

Special Council Meeting ... June 12, 2013 ... 7:00 pm – 8:00 pm

Mayor Jim Hershman, Recorder Barb Beatty. Councilors: Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Trevor Waters, Bill Newhouse, Rodney Fisher: police officer

Absent: Laurouza Harmon

Public: None

• Mayor: We are ratifying & agreeing to not more than \$130,000. Mayor Hershman did Second Reading of bond ordinance for water project #2013-04 authorizing the design of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Town of Rivesville and the financing of the cost thereof.

—**Bill Newhouse made motion to accept 2nd reading of bond ordinance #2013-04 ... Trevor Waters 2nd motion. Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**

• 3rd Reading of Bond Ordinance 2013-04 will be on July 2, 2013

• Mayor Hershman: Canvassing Votes meeting at 10:00 am Monday, June 17th

• Mayor Hershman: Resolution for 2012-2013 Budget/Levy Revision

—**Mark Dorsey made motion to accept the 2012-2013 Budget/Levy Revision ... Donnie Edwards 2nd motion ... Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**

• Mayor Hershman: Police Chief Mike Daff has given Town of Rivesville his resignation letter

—**Bill Newhouse made motion to accept Chief Mike Daff his resignation ... Mark Dorsey 2nd motion ... Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**

• Mayor Hershman had Rodney Fisher give his credentials as to why he would be the best candidate for police chief of Rivesville ... background check has been completed ... 11 years in the US Army ... policeman in South Carolina and has trained other officers ... will need to have police academy training in WV this Fall with signed agreement with the Town – full time begins July 1, 2013 ... Mayor Hershman stated that he (Rodney Fisher) could work his own hours especially while working out his resignation at current job with CSX Railroad ... Mayor Hershman went over the duties concerning the police dept. and that he would answer only to Mayor Hershman ... starting rate will be \$14 per hour with raise to \$15 per hour upon completion of 90 days probation period – with days already being counted that he has worked since May 3, 2013 ... after One (1) year employment eligible for five (5) days vacation, two (2) personal days and five (5) sick days.

—**Bill Newhouse made motion to accept Rodney Fisher as Police Chief of the Town of Rivesville with his pay rate contingent upon refusing the Town of Rivesville Insurance Benefits ... Trevor Waters 2nd motion ... Mark Dorsey, Donnie Edwards, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, and Barb Beatty all in favor**

• Next special council meeting will be July 2, 2013 at 7pm

• Mark Dorsey made motion to adjourn meeting ... Trevor Waters 2nd motion – all in favor



Jim Hershman

Mayor



Barb Beatty

Recorder

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

P.O. Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

Minutes

Council Meeting ... July 2, 2013 ... 7:00 pm – 8:00 pm

Mayor Jim Hershman, Recorder Barb Beatty. Councilors: Mark Dorsey, Bill Newhouse, Trevor Waters, Butch Bradley, Police Chief Fisher.

Absent: Sam Gearde

Public: Iris Newell, Sherry Ice, Tom Cunningham, Carol Rogers, Bernice Knicely, Marianne Husty, Farrell Mills, Emily Gallagher & Jonathan Williams/Times WV, Bill Lawrence, Steptoe & Johnson, Carol Grimes, Michelle Bradley, Brandon Bradley, Sheena Hunt: Region VI

- Pledge & Prayer for Town of Rivesville
- Swearing in ceremony for Butch Bradley & Trevor Waters – Sam Gearde is absent and cannot be sworn in tonight
- Minutes: **Mark Dorsey made motion to approve the minutes for May 7, May 21, June 4, June 17 & June 24, 2013 – Bill Newhouse 2nd motion ... Bill Newhouse, Mark Dorsey, Trevor Waters, Butch Bradley, Barb Beatty - all in favor**
- PUBLIC HEARING for WDA Design Loan
 - No comment from public

Bill Newhouse made motion to close public hearing – Mark Dorsey 2nd motion ... Bill Newhouse, Mark Dorsey, Trevor Waters, Butch Bradley, Barb Beatty - all in favor

• Steptoe & Johnson – Tom Aman gave update on timeline of loan ... The Closing is scheduled for August 15th (no one needs to attend). We will bring the final resolutions to be adopted at the Town's August meeting and get all documents signed that night.

• 3rd Reading of Bond Ordinance for water supply line Ordinance #2013-04

— **Bill Newhouse made motion to accept Ordinance Bond #2013-04 3rd reading – Mark Dorsey 2nd motion ... Bill Newhouse, Mark Dorsey, Trevor Waters, Butch Bradley, Barb Beatty - all in favor**

• Region VI: Requisition #50 for L.R. Kimball engineering costs for \$5043.05

— **Bill Newhouse made motion to accept Requisition #50 for \$5043.05 Trevor Waters 2nd motion ... Bill Newhouse, Mark Dorsey, Trevor Waters, Butch Bradley, Barb Beatty - all in favor**

- Mayor Hershman: we are closing out the Small Cities Block Grant – Sheena (Region VI) gave updated info
- Recorder Report: General: \$571.17 – Water: \$2191.83 – Garbage: \$593.62 – Police: \$10,356.64
- Mayor Hershman: gave water project updates concerning lines, preliminary, install a new water line from Joe DeMary's line under railroad to 8 house approx.. \$200,000 cost to town – also paving Hill Street approx \$45-\$50,000 ... capping at area of BFS - \$350-\$400,000 ... Mayor is going to Charleston concerning this application approval soon
- Mayor Hershman: Fairmont to Rivesville water supply line – increasing from 8" to 12" line ... Fairmont is upgrading line also – project should start this spring
- Mayor Hershman: received 1st billing from the Fairmont water dropped from up to \$18,000 to now \$9048.18
- Mayor Hershman: discussed the employee manual – new council member abstained but rest of council voted on this revised employee manual

—**Mark Dorsey made motion to accept the revised employee manual – Bill Newhouse 2nd motion ... Bill Newhouse, Mark Dorsey, Trevor Waters, Barb Beatty except Butch Bradley abstained (Sam Gerarde was absent)**

- Mayor Hershman: Trevor Waters said handicap sign is still on Merrill Ave. & will be taken down soon ... Hill Street has some ruts and needs filled in ...
- Mayor Hershman: Dan Miller needs the info on water loss on the railroad crossing ... Fred Johnson stopped today and they are putting the two houses on the market and need info about the meters ... Dick Toothman gave the Town his right-of-way today ... we are still waiting on Josh Spiker
- Bill Newhouse: drain on Chestnut & Phillips – rain running over sidewalk ... Mr. Hetrick's yard had deep water in his yard – will need to cut the road ... Trevor: we will also need permission to hook up to Mary Gerard's drain ...
- Trevor Waters: need supplies for the pump stations ... Mayor Hershman: new roofs for pump station being built for Smith Hollow
- Mark Dorsey: received a few calls of speeding on Satterfield Street & said he personally witnessed this
- Mayor Hershman: Introduced the new police chief to the public - Rodney (Fisher)
- A Work Session will be on July 17, 2013 at 6:00 pm and next regular council meeting will be August 6, 2013 at 7pm
- **Mark Dorsey made motion to adjourn meeting ... Bill Newhouse 2nd motion ... Bill Newhouse, Mark Dorsey, Trevor Waters, Butch Bradley, Barb Beatty - all in favor**



Jim Hershman Mayor



Barb Beatty Recorder

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION,
DRAW RESOLUTION AND SWEEP RESOLUTION

The undersigned RECORDER of the Town of Rivesville of hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of regular meetings of the said Council:

The Council of the Town of Rivesville met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 6th day of August, 2013, in Marion County, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 p.m.

PRESENT:

Jim Hershman, Mayor
Barbara Beatty, Recorder
Trevor Waters, Councilmember
H. Butch Bradley, Councilmember
Mark Dorsey, Councilmember
William Newhouse, Councilmember
Lauronza Harmon, Councilmember

Tom Aman, Steptoe & Johnson

ABSENT:

None.

Jim Hershman, Mayor, presided, and Barbara Beatty, acted as Recorder. The Mayor announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Mayor then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES,

SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Mark Dorsey and seconded by William Newhouse, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Mayor presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by William Newhouse and seconded by Mark Dorsey, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Mayor presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Lauronza Harmon and seconded by Mark Dorsey, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of the Town of Rivesville and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 15th day of August, 2013.


Recorder

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
 State Lottery Building
 900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
 Charleston, WV 25302
 (304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 8/15/2013

ISSUE: Town of Rivesville
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ADDRESS: 42 Main Street, Rivesville WV 26588 COUNTY: Marion

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
 New Money: x
 Refunding: _____

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 8/15/2013 CLOSING DATE: 8/15/2013

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$130,000 RATE: 3%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 10/1/2013 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: 10/1/2015

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT see DSS PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
 Contact: John Stump, Esquire
 Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL Firm: Jackson Kelly
 Contact: Samme Gee
 Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK: Bank: First Exchange Bank
 Contact: Debbie
 Phone: 304.367.1700

ESCROW TRUSTEE: Firm: _____
 Contact: _____
 Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT Contact: James Hershman
 Position: Mayor
 Phone: 304.278.5301

OTHER: Agency: West Virginia
Water Development Authority
 Contact: Chris Jarrett
 Position: Executive Director
 Phone: 304.414.6500

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By: _____ Wire	_____ Accrued Interest:	\$ _____
_____ Check	_____ Capitalized Interest:	\$ _____
	_____ Reserve Account:	\$ _____
	_____ Other:	\$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By: _____ Wire	_____ To Escrow Trustee	\$ _____
_____ Check	_____ To Issuer	\$ _____
_____ IGT	_____ To Cons. Invest. Func	\$ _____
	_____ To Other:	\$ _____

NOTES: The Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
 DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____
 TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

First Exchange Bank, Fairmont, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on July 2, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on August 6, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 15, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$130,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 15th day of August, 2013.

FIRST EXCHANGE BANK

By: _____

Its: Authorized Officer

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

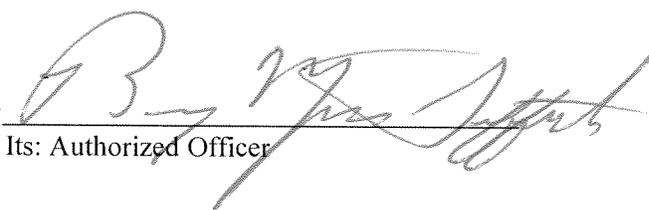
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Town of Rivesville Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 15, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$130,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 15th day of August, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 

Its: Authorized Officer

767760.00004

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

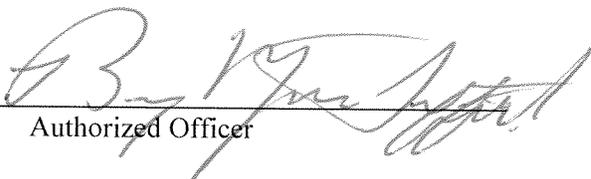
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Waterworks System Design Revenue Bond, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated August 15, 2013, in the principal amount of \$130,000, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 15th day of August, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 15th day of August, 2013, by and between the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$130,000 Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 15, 2013, in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted July 2, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted August 6, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the attached invoice.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Town of Rivesville
42 Main Street
Rivesville, West Virginia 26588
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
One Huntington Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

By: 
Its: Mayor

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

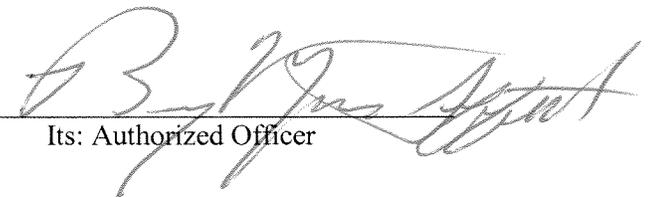
By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See attached)



STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date August 15, 2013

Town of Rivesville
Account Number 6089001809

Town of Rivesville
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
c/o Katy Mallory
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

FEE CALCULATION FOR August, 2013

TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 500.00

TOTAL DUE \$ 500.00

MAIL CHECK TO:
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK
ATTN: BARRY GRIFFITH – WE3013
PO BOX 633
CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304) 348-5035

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

INSURED COPY

DATE (MM/DD/YY)
07/26/13

PRODUCER
Serial # A14701
WV BOARD OF RISK & INSURANCE MGT.
90 MACCORKLE AVE. SW, SUITE 203
SOUTH CHARLESTON, WV 25303

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURER A: NATIONAL UNION FIRE CO OF PITTSBURGH, PA
INSURER B:
INSURER C:
INSURER D:
INSURER E:

INSURED
Town of Rivesville
PO Box 45
Rivesville, WV 26588

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	900000644	07/01/2013	07/01/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) \$ 100,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 0
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WRONGFUL ACT				PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ INCLUDED
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROFESSIONAL				GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ NONE
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC					
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	900000644	07/01/2013	07/01/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO				BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS					
GARAGE LIABILITY					
<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO					
EXCESS LIABILITY					
<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE					
<input type="checkbox"/> DEDUCTIBLE					
RETENTION \$					
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	900000644	07/01/2013	07/01/2014	WC STATUTORY LIMITS OTH-ER
	STOPGAP				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000
					E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000
					E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS, CONDITIONS AND EXCLUSIONS OF THE POLICIES LISTED ABOVE, IT IS AGREED THAT THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS AN "ADDITIONAL INSURED" WITH RESPECTS TO:

WV Water Development Authority, 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25301

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:	CANCELLATION
WV Water Development Authority 180 Association Drive Charleston, WV 25301		SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL <u>30</u> DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.
		AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Joyce Gladwell</i>



Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

MEMORANDUM

To: Financing Team

From: Katy Mallory, P.E.

Date: August 15, 2013

Re: Town of Rivesville
42 Main Street, Rivesville, West Virginia 26588
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO TOWN:

Payor: West Virginia Water Development Authority
Amount: \$48,750.27
Form: Wire Transfer
Bank: First Exchange Bank, 216 Fairmont Avenue, Fairmont, WV 26554
ABA No.: 051501354
Acct. No.: 1011852
Contact: Debbie, 304.367.1700
Account: Series 2013 A Bonds Project Trust Fund

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
2013W-1428

RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO SERVICES FOR THE DESIGN OF THE WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,

WHEREAS, the Town of Rivesville has reviewed the invoices attached in relation to the Project funded by the West Virginia Water Development Authority ("WDA") find as follows:

- a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made.
- b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.
- c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.
- d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED the Town of Rivesville by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

Vendor	Total	WDA
Steptoe & Johnson	5,000.00	5,000.00
Huntington Bank	500.00	500.00
Skelly & Loy	32,365.10	32,365.10
Region VI	966.17	966.17
Bennett & Dobbins	9,000.00	9,000.00
Town	919.00	919.00
Total	48,750.27	48,750.27

ADOPTED BY the Town of Rivesville on the 6th day of August, 2013

By: 

Its: Mayor

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
 1009 Bullitt Street, Charleston, WV 25301
 (304)414-6500 -- (304)414-0865 (Fax)
 Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

Date 8/14/13 Time 1:40 LGA Town of Rivesville Program WDA

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
<u>Shelia Miller</u>	<u>WDA</u>	<u>304-414-6500</u>	<u>304-414-0865</u>	<u>smiller@wvwda.org</u>
<u>John Stump</u>	<u>Stump-Johnson</u>	<u>304-353-8196</u>	<u>304-353-8181</u>	<u>john.stump@stump-johnson.com</u>
<u>Mark Imbrogno</u>	<u>Jackson Kelly</u>	<u>304-340-1206</u>	<u>304-340-1272</u>	<u>markimbrogno@jacksonkelly.com</u>

The Authority requests that they following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name James Hershman Mayor Telephone 304 278. 5301 E-Mail N/A
 Address 42 Main Street, Rivesville WV 26588

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Non-Arbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code 1986 as amended.

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Town of Rivesville (the “Issuer”) is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Bonds”);

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the “MBC”) which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the “MBC Fee”);

WHEREAS, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Issuer’s account.

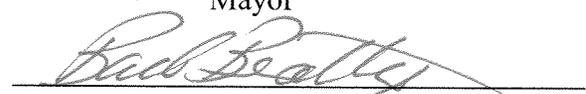
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.
- 2) The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.
- 3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

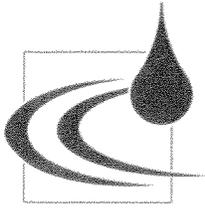
Adopted this 6th day of August, 2013.



Mayor



Recorder



WEST VIRGINIA

Water Development Authority

Celebrating 37 Years of Service 1974 - 2013

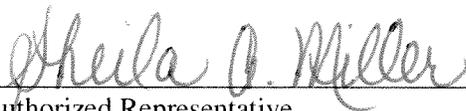
August 15, 2013

Town of Rivesville
Waterworks System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Bennett & Dobbins LLC, independent certified public accountants, and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the Registered Owner of the Series 2011 A Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Waterworks Design System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the aggregate principal amount of \$130,000, (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), by the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the Ordinance authorizing the Series 2013 A Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 12, 2011, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,585,276 (the "Series 2011 A Bonds").

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY



Authorized Representative

767760.00004

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

- Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance.
- Section 1.02. Findings.
- Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
- Section 1.04. Definitions.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT

- Section 2.01. Authorization of the Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

ARTICLE III

**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION OF LOAN AGREEMENT**

- Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds.
- Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds.
- Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
- Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration.
- Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
- Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
- Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
- Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds.
- Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
- Section 3.10. Form of Series 2011 A Bonds.
- Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement.
- Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule.

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

- Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.
- Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.
- Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

**ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS**

- Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds.
- Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds.

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

- Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer.
- Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
- Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues.
- Section 7.04. Rates and Charges.
- Section 7.05. Sale of the System.
- Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances.
- Section 7.07. Parity Bonds.
- Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit.
- Section 7.09. Rates.
- Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report.
- Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel.
- Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise.
- Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections.
- Section 7.14. No Free Services.
- Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.
- Section 7.16. Connections.
- Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders.
- Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law.
- Section 7.19. [RESERVED]
- Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance.
- Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases.

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS**

- Section 8.01. Investments.
- Section 8.02. Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds.

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

- Section 9.01. Events of Default.
- Section 9.02. Remedies.
- Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver.

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

- Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2011 A Bonds.

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

- Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation.
- Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
- Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions.
- Section 11.04. Headings, Etc.
- Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinance.
- Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
- Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing.
- Section 11.08. Effective Date.

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

BOND ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,585,276 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer to

construct additions and improvements to its waterworks distribution system, consisting of the replacement of antiquated lines, improved and increased storage capacity and better fire protection, together with all necessary appurtenances (the "Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Recorder of the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund (the "Infrastructure Fund") for the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$3,585,276 as a single bond (the "Series 2011 A Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2011 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2011 A Bonds; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; fees and expenses of the Authority; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2011 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, in form satisfactory to the respective parties, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. The Issuer has the following outstanding obligations: (i) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated June 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$97,247 held by Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Series 2010 A Bonds" or the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met. The Prior Bonds do not require written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Issuer's Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Loan Agreement (hereinafter defined) relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2011 A Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2011 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2011 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2011 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2011 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means LR Kimball, Coraopolis, Pennsylvania, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Town Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means any grants committed to the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the Town of Rivesville, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Marion County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body and of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered into, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the form of which shall be approved and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Series 2010 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinance" means the ordinances of the Issuer, as supplemented by the supplemental resolutions of the Issuer, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government

Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have

(or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated June 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$97,247 and held by Branch Banking and Trust Company.

"Series 2011 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2011 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2011 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of the Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$6,085,276, of which a portion will be paid from proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project in an amount compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Council and the Authority.

The cost of the project is estimated not to exceed \$6,085,276, of which an amount not to exceed \$3,585,276 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, approximately \$1,000,000 will be obtained as an Infrastructure Fund grant and approximately \$1,500,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS, AUTHORIZATION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, funding the reserve account for the Series 2011 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2011 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)", in the principal amount of not more than \$3,585,276, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amount; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of

the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2011 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2011 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2011 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2011 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2011 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2011 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be

conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2011 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2011 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the registered Series 2011 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2011 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2011 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2011 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of any Series 2011 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2011 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2011 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2011 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2011 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2011 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinions of bond counsel on the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2011 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ____ day of _____, 2011, the Town of Rivesville, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__ to and including _____ 1, 20__, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2011.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and

related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A, DATED JUNE 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$97,247 HELD BY BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS" OR THE "PRIOR BONDS")

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver them to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, and is hereby approved and incorporated in this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Council and the Authority a schedule for the Series 2011 A Bonds, the form of which will be provided by the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
and
- (3) Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);
- (2) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance)
- (3) Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

- (4) Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinance and in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinance and in this Bond Legislation. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Ordinance to pay interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by Prior Ordinance to pay principal on the Series 2010 A Bonds; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2011 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2011 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinance and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion thereof, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the Reserve Requirements thereof, shall be restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2011 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2011 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2011 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing

deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2011 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2011 A Bonds.

D. After completion of the construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds from the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

- (1) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

- (2) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (3) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (4) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer, if applicable.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2011 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2011 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2011 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with each other and with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to

comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted July 20, 2011 which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2011 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2011 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance and with the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

So long as the Series 2011 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds in accordance with Article X hereof. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2011 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of \$50,000 and not in excess of \$200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the source fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2011 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2011 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2011 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no additional Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinance).

No such additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds or Series 2011 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustment hereinafter provided for, from the System

during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinance and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to the lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance with respect to the

Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 A Bonds and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2011 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of test disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer or the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that, an amount equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a

lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2011 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, within 30 days of adoption thereof and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at

the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of the System or the water system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water system is not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders thereof.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived

from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.

A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2011 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the acquisition and construction of the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals of issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer and the Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer and the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer and the Issuer also agree to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or

local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.19. [RESERVED]

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases.

A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2011 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the Schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the

fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2011 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2011 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2011 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2011 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest, if any, on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2011 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2011 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer or the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2011 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2011 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Issuer, as appropriate, shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner or Bondholder of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners or Bondholders including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners or Bondholders of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the

System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2011 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2011 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2011 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2011 A Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2011 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2011 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2011 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinance. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and

members of the Governing Body and the Issuer were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the *Times West Virginian*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Rivesville, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2011 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Passed on First Reading:	July 12, 2011
Passed on Second Reading:	August 2, 2011
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	September 6, 2011



Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Governing Body of the Town of Rivesville on the 6th day of September, 2011.

Dated: October 12, 2011.

[SEAL]


Recorder

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING A BOND ORDINANCE; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective September 6, 2011 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,585,276 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,585,276 (the "Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$2,585,276. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2051, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2013, to and including September 1, 2051, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of a redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the

Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar"), for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate First Exchange Bank, Fairmont, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2011 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2011 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Council from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about October 12, 2011, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

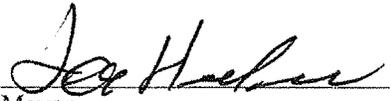
Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be

invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 4th day of October, 2011.



Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the Town of Rivesville on the 4th day of October, 2011.

Dated: October 12, 2011.

[SEAL]


Recorder

09.29.11
767760.00001

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2011 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$2,585,276

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 12th day of October, 2011, the Town of Rivesville, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION FIVE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FIVE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX DOLLARS (\$2,585,276), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2013 to and including September 1, 2051, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated October 12, 2011.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly

Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 6, 2011, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 4, 2011 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A, DATED JUNE 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$97,247 HELD BY BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS" OR THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2011 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

James A. [Signature]

Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

[Signature]

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2011 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: October 12, 2011.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____

Its: Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN
[Handwritten Signature]

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$83,323.81	10.12.11	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Town of Rivesville
IF
\$2,585,276
0% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Dated Date 10/12/2011
Delivery
Date 10/12/2011

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2013	16,898		16,898
12/1/2013	16,898		16,898
3/1/2014	16,898		16,898
6/1/2014	16,898		16,898
9/1/2014	16,898		16,898
12/1/2014	16,898		16,898
3/1/2015	16,898		16,898
6/1/2015	16,898		16,898
9/1/2015	16,898		16,898
12/1/2015	16,898		16,898
3/1/2016	16,898		16,898
6/1/2016	16,898		16,898
9/1/2016	16,898		16,898
12/1/2016	16,898		16,898
3/1/2017	16,898		16,898
6/1/2017	16,898		16,898
9/1/2017	16,898		16,898
12/1/2017	16,898		16,898
3/1/2018	16,898		16,898
6/1/2018	16,898		16,898
9/1/2018	16,898		16,898
12/1/2018	16,898		16,898
3/1/2019	16,898		16,898
6/1/2019	16,898		16,898
9/1/2019	16,898		16,898
12/1/2019	16,898		16,898
3/1/2020	16,898		16,898
6/1/2020	16,898		16,898
9/1/2020	16,898		16,898
12/1/2020	16,898		16,898
3/1/2021	16,898		16,898
6/1/2021	16,898		16,898
9/1/2021	16,898		16,898
12/1/2021	16,898		16,898
3/1/2022	16,897		16,897
6/1/2022	16,897		16,897
9/1/2022	16,897		16,897
12/1/2022	16,897		16,897
3/1/2023	16,897		16,897
6/1/2023	16,897		16,897
9/1/2023	16,897		16,897
12/1/2023	16,897		16,897
3/1/2024	16,897		16,897

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Town of Rivesville
IF
\$2,585,276
0% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2024	16,897		16,897
9/1/2024	16,897		16,897
12/1/2024	16,897		16,897
3/1/2025	16,897		16,897
6/1/2025	16,897		16,897
9/1/2025	16,897		16,897
12/1/2025	16,897		16,897
3/1/2026	16,897		16,897
6/1/2026	16,897		16,897
9/1/2026	16,897		16,897
12/1/2026	16,897		16,897
3/1/2027	16,897		16,897
6/1/2027	16,897		16,897
9/1/2027	16,897		16,897
12/1/2027	16,897		16,897
3/1/2028	16,897		16,897
6/1/2028	16,897		16,897
9/1/2028	16,897		16,897
12/1/2028	16,897		16,897
3/1/2029	16,897		16,897
6/1/2029	16,897		16,897
9/1/2029	16,897		16,897
12/1/2029	16,897		16,897
3/1/2030	16,897		16,897
6/1/2030	16,897		16,897
9/1/2030	16,897		16,897
12/1/2030	16,897		16,897
3/1/2031	16,897		16,897
6/1/2031	16,897		16,897
9/1/2031	16,897		16,897
12/1/2031	16,897		16,897
3/1/2032	16,897		16,897
6/1/2032	16,897		16,897
9/1/2032	16,897		16,897
12/1/2032	16,897		16,897
3/1/2033	16,897		16,897
6/1/2033	16,897		16,897
9/1/2033	16,897		16,897
12/1/2033	16,897		16,897
3/1/2034	16,897		16,897
6/1/2034	16,897		16,897
9/1/2034	16,897		16,897
12/1/2034	16,897		16,897
3/1/2035	16,897		16,897
6/1/2035	16,897		16,897
9/1/2035	16,897		16,897
12/1/2035	16,897		16,897

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Town of Rivesville

IF

\$2,585,276

0% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2036	16,897		16,897
6/1/2036	16,897		16,897
9/1/2036	16,897		16,897
12/1/2036	16,897		16,897
3/1/2037	16,897		16,897
6/1/2037	16,897		16,897
9/1/2037	16,897		16,897
12/1/2037	16,897		16,897
3/1/2038	16,897		16,897
6/1/2038	16,897		16,897
9/1/2038	16,897		16,897
12/1/2038	16,897		16,897
3/1/2039	16,897		16,897
6/1/2039	16,897		16,897
9/1/2039	16,897		16,897
12/1/2039	16,897		16,897
3/1/2040	16,897		16,897
6/1/2040	16,897		16,897
9/1/2040	16,897		16,897
12/1/2040	16,897		16,897
3/1/2041	16,897		16,897
6/1/2041	16,897		16,897
9/1/2041	16,897		16,897
12/1/2041	16,897		16,897
3/1/2042	16,897		16,897
6/1/2042	16,897		16,897
9/1/2042	16,897		16,897
12/1/2042	16,897		16,897
3/1/2043	16,897		16,897
6/1/2043	16,897		16,897
9/1/2043	16,897		16,897
12/1/2043	16,897		16,897
3/1/2044	16,897		16,897
6/1/2044	16,897		16,897
9/1/2044	16,897		16,897
12/1/2044	16,897		16,897
3/1/2045	16,897		16,897
6/1/2045	16,897		16,897
9/1/2045	16,897		16,897
12/1/2045	16,897		16,897
3/1/2046	16,897		16,897
6/1/2046	16,897		16,897
9/1/2046	16,897		16,897
12/1/2046	16,897		16,897
3/1/2047	16,897		16,897
6/1/2047	16,897		16,897
9/1/2047	16,897		16,897

Town of Rivesville
 IF
 \$2,585,276
 0% Interest Rate
 40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2047	16,897		16,897
3/1/2048	16,897		16,897
6/1/2048	16,897		16,897
9/1/2048	16,897		16,897
12/1/2048	16,897		16,897
3/1/2049	16,897		16,897
6/1/2049	16,897		16,897
9/1/2049	16,897		16,897
12/1/2049	16,897		16,897
3/1/2050	16,897		16,897
6/1/2050	16,897		16,897
9/1/2050	16,897		16,897
12/1/2050	16,897		16,897
3/1/2051	16,897		16,897
6/1/2051	16,897		16,897
9/1/2051	16,898		16,898
	<u>2,585,276</u>		<u>2,585,276</u>

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____; 20 ____.

In the presence of:

Ordinance No. 2010-03

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01	Authorization of Refunding
--------------	----------------------------

ARTICLE III

**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds Not to Be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues
Section 3.09	Form of Bond
	FORM OF BOND
Section 3.10	Sale of Bonds
Section 3.11	Disposition of Bond Proceeds
Section 3.12	Designation of Bonds "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"

**ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

- Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
- Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
- Section 4.03 Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds

**ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS**

- Section 5.01 General Statement
- Section 5.02 Rates
- Section 5.03 Sale of the System
- Section 5.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds
- Section 5.05 Insurance and Bonds
- Section 5.06 Statutory Mortgage Lien
- Section 5.07 Fiscal Year; Budget
- Section 5.08 Compensation of Members of Governing Body
- Section 5.09 Books and Records; Audits
- Section 5.10 Maintenance of System
- Section 5.11 No Competition

**ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.**

- Section 6.01 Rates and Charges

**ARTICLE VII
TAX COVENANTS**

- Section 7.01 Tax Covenants
- Section 7.02 Arbitrage and Tax Exemption
- Section 7.03 Tax Certificate and Rebate

**ARTICLE VIII
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

- Section 8.01 Events of Default
- Section 8.02 Remedies

**ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE**

- Section 9.01 Defeasance

**ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS**

- Section 10.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
 - Section 10.02 Ordinance Constitutes Contract
 - Section 10.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
 - Section 10.04 Table of Contents and Headings
 - Section 10.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
 - Section 10.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
 - Section 10.07 Effective Date
- SIGNATURES**

Ordinance No. 2010-03

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1974 OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE OF NOT MORE THAN \$125,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolutions supplemental hereto, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. A. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:
A. The Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer") is a municipality and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates a public waterworks system. The refunding of the GMAC Bonds, as hereinafter defined, hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The Issuer has heretofore issued its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1974, dated January 9, 1974, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$498,000 (the "Series 1974 Bonds" or the "GMAC Bonds").

D. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the GMAC Bonds be currently refunded in order to allow the Issuer to take advantage of the interest savings.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (the "Series 2010 A Bonds") in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$125,000 to pay in full the principal of and interest accrued on the GMAC Bonds, to fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, as hereinafter defined, and to pay costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

F. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2010 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of the commitment letter of the Purchaser.

G. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the refunding of the GMAC Bonds, and the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

H. Upon the refunding of the GMAC Bonds, there are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment.

The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the Project, and issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2010 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds, and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to any outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 A Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder of by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Clerk" means the Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds thereof representing the purchase price of the Bonds by the Purchaser.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"GMAC Bonds" means the Series 1974 Bonds.

"GMAC Ordinance" means collectively the ordinances of the Issuer authorizing the GMAC Bonds.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means the Town of Rivesville, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, and less original issue discount, if any. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fees and expenses of fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, and Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 5.04 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Purchaser" means the purchaser or purchasers of the Series 2010 A Bonds directly from the Issuer designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;
- (g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either

must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by GMAC Ordinance.

"Series 1974 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1974, dated January 9, 1974, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$498,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means the maximum annual debt service on the Series 2010 A Bonds.

"Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and any further additions, extensions and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding. All GMAC Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds and all unpaid interest accrued thereon, if any, are hereby ordered to be refunded and paid in full and the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the GMAC Bonds imposed by the GMAC Ordinance, the monies in the funds and accounts created by the GMAC Ordinance pledged to payment of the GMAC Bonds, and any other funds pledged by the GMAC Ordinance to payment of the GMAC Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon such payment to the Holders of the GMAC Bonds. Contemporaneously with the payment in full of the GMAC Bonds, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of the GMAC Bonds, shall be released from the lien created by the GMAC Ordinance. The portion of the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds hereby authorized to be applied towards the refunding of the GMAC Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article III hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of refunding the GMAC Bonds, funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs not otherwise provided for, or any all of such purposes, there is hereby authorized to be issued the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$125,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, and only as a fully registered Bond. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be dated such date; shall be in such principal amount, not to exceed \$125,000; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible limit on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be subject to such repayment or redemption, prepayment penalty all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal and interest at the office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2010 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2010 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, the Series 2010 A Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2010 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at

the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2010 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2010 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of the Series 2010 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bond shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bond shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

The registered Series 2010 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2010 A Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, the Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. Any Series 2010 A Bond surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each such new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer, as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of the Series 2010 A Bonds during the 15 days preceding a scheduled payment date on such Bonds or after notice of any prepayment of such Bonds has been given.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2010 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Series 2010 A Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2010 A Bond destroyed, stolen

or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such reasonable expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. The Series 2010 A Bond so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Series 2010 A Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Not to Be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2010 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2010 A Bonds and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bond. The text of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[FORM OF BOND]

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A

No. AR-1

\$

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ____ day of _____, 2010, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the order of

_____ or registered assigns (the "Payee"), the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), plus interest as follows:

A. Interest on this Bond shall be payable at a rate of ____% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate"). Interest shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and 30 days in a month.

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on this Bond shall be payable at a rate of ____% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on this Bond is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on this Bond are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of this Bond may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past due on this Bond by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

C. This Bond shall be payable in ____ installments commencing on the 1st day of _____, 2010 and on the 1st day of each month thereafter, to and including January 1, 2014. The monthly installments shall consist of principal and interest as listed on the attached debt service schedule attached hereto as EXHIBIT A.

D. All payments received by the Paying Agent on account of the Bond shall be applied first to payment of interest accrued on the Bond and next to payment of principal of the Bond. If not sooner paid, the entire principal amount of this Bond unpaid on January 1, 2014 together with all accrued interest and any other sums due and owing upon this Bond shall be due and payable on such date.

The principal of and interest on this Bond is payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts

under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond is issued to (i) refund the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1974, dated January 9, 1974, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$498,000; (ii) fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) pay costs of issuance and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS BOND IS PAYABLE ONLY FROM AND SECURED BY A PLEDGE OF THE GROSS REVENUES TO BE DERIVED FROM THE OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM.

This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the source set forth above. Under the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has entered into certain covenants with the Payee, for the terms of which reference is made to said Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Payee are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of _____, _____, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to such registration requirements, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory unless authenticated and registered by the Registrar by the execution of the Registrar's Certificate of Authentication and Registration attached hereto and incorporated herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

[SEAL]

By: _____
Its: Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This is to certify that this Bond is described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____, 2010

as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

Debt Service Schedule

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within-mentioned Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books of the Registrar on behalf of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser contemporaneously with, or as soon as practicable and authorized and permitted by applicable law after, the adoption of the Supplemental Resolution; provided, that the Purchaser and the Issuer shall have agreed to the purchase thereof.

Section 3.11. Disposition of Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith wire from the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds an amount as specified in Supplemental Resolution which is equal to the amount necessary to pay in full the entire principal of and interest accrued on the GMAC Bonds directly to the Holders of the GMAC Bonds.

B. Next, the Purchaser shall pay to the Municipal Bond Commission an amount as specified in the supplemental resolution which is equal to the amount necessary to fully fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, the Purchaser shall pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Section 3.12. Designation of Bonds "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Series 2010 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for the purpose of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Bond does not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, other than 501(c)3 Bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code), including the Series 2010 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during calendar year 2010.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by GMAC Ordinance and hereby continued); and
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established in GMAC Ordinance as the Depreciation Reserve and hereby renamed and continued).

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the GMAC Ordinance) and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (2) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Series 2010 A Bonds as follows:

A. **REVENUE FUND.** The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund established with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

B. **DISPOSITION OF REVENUES.** All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first of each month, transfer from the Revenue Account and remit to the Commission the amounts required to pay the interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first of each month, transfer from the Revenue Account remit to the Commission the amount required to pay the principal on the Series 2010 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the monies in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first of each month, transfer from the Revenue Account and remit to the Commission for deposit into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account the amount required to have on deposit therein the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account

of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Series 2010 A Bonds, or for any lawful purpose.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Reserve Requirement thereof, shall be restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2010 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective Reserve Accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2010 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer

shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2010 A Bonds, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

C. **CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK.** The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. **CHARGES AND FEES.** The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank and the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank or the Commission then due.

E. **INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES.** The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

F. **REMITTANCES.** All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank and the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. **GROSS REVENUES.** The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each

Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2010 A Bonds and other Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System or any part thereof, without permission of the Purchaser unless the Series 2010 A Bonds are prepaid in full.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2010 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding the Bonds issued pursuant hereto or subsequent Parity Bonds, or any combination of such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in the certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security

of the Holder of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the Revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bond.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(i) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion.

(ii) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

(iii) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(iv) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the Issuer Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the

construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(v) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(vi) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(vii) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to Purchaser.

B. All insurance proceeds awarded to the Issuer that are not applied to the repair or replacement of the subject property damaged or destroyed, shall be applied by the Issuer to repayment of the Bond, unless otherwise consented to in writing by the Bondholder.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.08. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would

cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.09. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser within 60 days of completion. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.10. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.11. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Legislation. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer adopted on March 2, 2010, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2010 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Legislation. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2010 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such

actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

TAX COVENANTS

Section 7.01. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2010 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2010 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2010 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2010 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the project, or if the Series 2010 A Bonds is for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2010 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2010 A Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2010 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. The Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 7.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 7.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds:

1. If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds; or

(A) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2010 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, or in the Series 2010 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Paying Agent, Depository Bank, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Series 2010 A Bonds; or

(B) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, the Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owner including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2010 A Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2010 A Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owner.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holder of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then this Bond Legislation and the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds with either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal installments of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent, either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with other monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Paying Agent

pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Paying Agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on the Series 2010 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Paying Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. This Bond Legislation may not be amended or modified after final passage without the prior written consent of the Registered Owner; provided, however, that this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of the Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owner for federal income tax purposes.

Section 10.02 Ordinance Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Holders of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Ordinance shall be made in any manner, except as in this Ordinance provided.

Section 10.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2010 A Bonds.

Section 10.04. Table of Contents and Headings. The table of contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 10.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, indentures, or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *The Times West Virginian*, a newspaper of general circulation in the Town of Rivesville, there being no newspaper published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

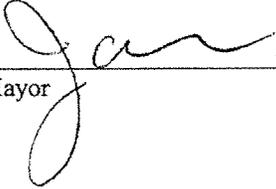
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 10.08. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing hereon.

Passed on First Reading: May 4, 2010

Passed on Second Reading: May 12, 2010

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing: June 1, 2010



Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the TOWN
OF RIVESVILLE on the 1st day of June, 2010.

Dated: June 15, 2010.

[SEAL]


Recorder

767760.00002

CH5209695.1

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATE, MATURITY, INTEREST RATE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A, OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Rivesville (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted an ordinance on June 1, 2010 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1974 OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE OF NOT MORE THAN \$125,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2010 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$125,000, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance, it is provided that the date, the maturity date, interest rate and

other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms of the commitment letter dated May 25, 2010, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Commitment Letter"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the date, the maturity date, the interest rate and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF RIVESVILLE:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there is hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$97,247. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be dated June 15, 2010, shall mature on January 1, 2014 and shall bear interest as follows:

A. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable at a rate of 3.44% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate"). Interest shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, and 30 days in a month.

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on the Bonds is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on the Bonds shall be payable at a rate of 5% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on the Bonds is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on the Bonds are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of the Bonds may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past due on the Bonds by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

C. The Bond shall be payable in \$2,403.83 monthly installments, commencing July 1, 2010, and continuing on the first day of each month thereafter to and including January 1, 2014. The monthly installments shall

consist of principal and interest and shall be as listed on the debt service schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A.

D. All payments received by the Paying Agent on account of this Bond shall be applied first to payment of interest accrued on the Bond and next to payment of principal of this Bond. If not sooner paid, the entire principal amount of this Bond unpaid on January 1, 2014, together with all accrued interest and any other sums due and owing upon this Bond shall be due and payable on such date.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve the terms of the Commitment Letter dated May 25, 2010.

Section 4. The Bonds shall be sold to the Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, and shall be registered in the name of such bank. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, the Registrar for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 7. Series 2010 A Bonds Proceeds in the amount of \$90,997 shall be deposited with Berkadia Commercial Mortgage to net pay the entire outstanding balance of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1974 (the "Series 1974 Bonds") at Closing.

Section 8. The Issuer will deposit the amount of \$28,846 with the Commission to fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The payment of the Series 1974 Bonds with the proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 11. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Bonds and such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance

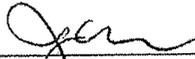
approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Purchaser on or about June 15, 2010.

Section 12. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds shall be disbursed as shown on the Closing Memorandum attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 1st day of June, 2010.

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

By: 
Its: Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE on the 1st day of June, 2010.

Date: June 15, 2010.

[SEAL]


Recorder

EXHIBIT A

Debt Service Schedule

Town of Rivesville, West Virginia
 Water Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2010A

Compound Period : Monthly

Nominal Annual Rate : 3.440 %

CASH FLOW DATA

Event	Date	Amount	Number	Period	End Date
1 Loan	06/15/2010	97,247.00	1		
2 Payment	07/01/2010	2,403.83	43	Monthly	01/01/2014

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - Normal Amortization, 360 Day Year

Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
Loan 06/15/2010				97,247.00
2010 Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1 07/01/2010	2,403.83	148.68	2,255.15	94,991.85
2 08/01/2010	2,403.83	272.31	2,131.52	92,860.33
3 09/01/2010	2,403.83	266.20	2,137.63	90,722.70
4 10/01/2010	2,403.83	260.07	2,143.76	88,578.94
5 11/01/2010	2,403.83	253.93	2,149.90	86,429.04
6 12/01/2010	2,403.83	247.76	2,156.07	84,272.97
7 01/01/2011	2,403.83	241.58	2,162.25	82,110.72
8 02/01/2011	2,403.83	235.38	2,168.45	79,942.27
9 03/01/2011	2,403.83	229.17	2,174.66	77,767.61
10 04/01/2011	2,403.83	222.93	2,180.90	75,586.71
11 05/01/2011	2,403.83	216.68	2,187.15	73,399.56
12 06/01/2011	2,403.83	210.41	2,193.42	71,206.14
2011 Totals	28,845.96	2,805.10	26,040.86	
13 07/01/2011	2,403.83	204.12	2,199.71	69,006.43
14 08/01/2011	2,403.83	197.82	2,206.01	66,800.42
15 09/01/2011	2,403.83	191.49	2,212.34	64,588.08
16 10/01/2011	2,403.83	185.15	2,218.68	62,369.40
17 11/01/2011	2,403.83	178.79	2,225.04	60,144.36
18 12/01/2011	2,403.83	172.41	2,231.42	57,912.94
19 01/01/2012	2,403.83	166.02	2,237.81	55,675.13
20 02/01/2012	2,403.83	159.60	2,244.23	53,430.90
21 03/01/2012	2,403.83	153.17	2,250.66	51,180.24
22 04/01/2012	2,403.83	146.72	2,257.11	48,923.13
23 05/01/2012	2,403.83	140.25	2,263.58	46,659.55
24 06/01/2012	2,403.83	133.76	2,270.07	44,389.48
2012 Totals	28,845.96	2,029.30	26,816.66	
25 07/01/2012	2,403.83	127.25	2,276.58	42,112.90
26 08/01/2012	2,403.83	120.72	2,283.11	39,829.79
27 09/01/2012	2,403.83	114.18	2,289.65	37,540.14
28 10/01/2012	2,403.83	107.62	2,296.21	35,243.93

Town of Rivesville, West Virginia
 Water Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2010A

Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
29 11/01/2012	2,403.83	101.03	2,302.80	32,941.13
30 12/01/2012	2,403.83	94.43	2,309.40	30,631.73
31 01/01/2013	2,403.83	87.81	2,316.02	28,315.71
32 02/01/2013	2,403.83	81.17	2,322.66	25,993.05
33 03/01/2013	2,403.83	74.51	2,329.32	23,663.73
34 04/01/2013	2,403.83	67.84	2,335.99	21,327.74
35 05/01/2013	2,403.83	61.14	2,342.69	18,985.05
36 06/01/2013	2,403.83	54.42	2,349.41	16,635.64
2013 Totals	28,845.96	1,092.12	27,753.84	
37 07/01/2013	2,403.83	47.69	2,356.14	14,279.50
38 08/01/2013	2,403.83	40.93	2,362.90	11,916.60
39 09/01/2013	2,403.83	34.16	2,369.67	9,546.93
40 10/01/2013	2,403.83	27.37	2,376.46	7,170.47
41 11/01/2013	2,403.83	20.56	2,383.27	4,787.20
42 12/01/2013	2,403.83	13.72	2,390.11	2,397.09
43 01/01/2014	2,403.83	6.74	2,397.09	0.00
2014 Totals	16,826.81	191.17	16,635.64	
Grand Totals	103,364.69	6,117.69	97,247.00	

EXHIBIT B

Closing Memorandum

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: Financing Team
From: John C. Stump, Esquire
Date: June 15, 2010
Re: Town of Rivesville
Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A

DISBURSEMENTS BY CHECK FROM THE BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

1. Steptoe & Johnson PLLC \$5,000
BB&T \$1,250

DISBURSEMENTS BY WIRE BY TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

1. Payor: Branch Banking and Trust Company
Amount: \$90,997
Form: Wire
Bank: Bank One – Texas, NA
Routing No. ABA# 111-000-614
Beneficiary: Berkadia Commercial Mortgage
Account No: DDA No. 1825178252
Contact: Paula Hensley LN: 01-0594501
Purpose: Pay in full the Series 1974 Bonds

DISBURSEMENT FROM TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

Amount: \$28,846
Form: Check
Bank: Municipal Bond Commission
Purpose: Fully funding the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account

SPECIMEN

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A

No. AR-1

\$97,247

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 15th day of June, 2010, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marion County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the order of

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

or registered assigns (the "Payee"), the principal sum of NINETY SEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY-SEVEN DOLLARS (\$97,247), plus interest as follows:

A. Interest on this Bond shall be payable at a rate of 3.44% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate"). Interest shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and 30 days in a month.

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on this Bond shall be payable at a rate of 5.26% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on this Bond is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on this Bond are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of this Bond may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past due on this Bond by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

C. This Bond shall be payable in 43 installments commencing on the 1st day of July, 2010 and on the 1st day of each month thereafter, to and including January 1, 2014. The monthly installments shall consist of principal and interest as listed on the attached debt service schedule attached hereto as EXHIBIT A.

D. All payments received by the Paying Agent on account of the Bond shall be applied first to payment of interest accrued on the Bond and next to payment of principal of the Bond. If not sooner paid, the entire principal amount of this Bond unpaid on January 1, 2014 together with all accrued interest and any other sums due and owing upon this Bond shall be due and payable on such date.

The principal of and interest on this Bond is payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the

United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond is issued to (i) refund the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1974, dated January 9, 1974, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$498,000; (ii) fund the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) pay costs of issuance and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on June 1, 2010, and a Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on June 1, 2010 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS BOND IS PAYABLE ONLY FROM AND SECURED BY A PLEDGE OF THE GROSS REVENUES TO BE DERIVED FROM THE OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM.

This Bond can be prepaid in whole on a scheduled payment date with a 1% prepayment premium.

This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the source set forth above. Under the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has entered into certain covenants with the Payee, for the terms of which reference is made to said Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Payee are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to such registration requirements, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit

prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory unless authenticated and registered by the Registrar by the execution of the Registrar's Certificate of Authentication and Registration attached hereto and incorporated herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF RIVESVILLE has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

TOWN OF RIVESVILLE

[SEAL]

By: _____
Its: Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This is to certify that this Bond is described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: June 15, 2010

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

By: *Russell K. Oberst*
Its: Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

Debt Service Schedule

Town of Rivesville, West Virginia
 Water Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2010A

Compound Period : Monthly

Nominal Annual Rate : 3.440 %

CASH FLOW DATA

Event	Date	Amount	Number	Period	End Date
1 Loan	06/15/2010	97,247.00	1		
2 Payment	07/01/2010	2,403.83	43	Monthly	01/01/2014

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - Normal Amortization, 360 Day Year

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
Loan	06/15/2010				97,247.00
2010 Totals		0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	07/01/2010	2,403.83	148.68	2,255.15	94,991.85
2	08/01/2010	2,403.83	272.31	2,131.52	92,860.33
3	09/01/2010	2,403.83	266.20	2,137.63	90,722.70
4	10/01/2010	2,403.83	260.07	2,143.76	88,578.94
5	11/01/2010	2,403.83	253.93	2,149.90	86,429.04
6	12/01/2010	2,403.83	247.76	2,156.07	84,272.97
7	01/01/2011	2,403.83	241.58	2,162.25	82,110.72
8	02/01/2011	2,403.83	235.38	2,168.45	79,942.27
9	03/01/2011	2,403.83	229.17	2,174.66	77,767.61
10	04/01/2011	2,403.83	222.93	2,180.90	75,586.71
11	05/01/2011	2,403.83	216.68	2,187.15	73,399.56
12	06/01/2011	2,403.83	210.41	2,193.42	71,206.14
2011 Totals		28,845.96	2,805.10	26,040.86	
13	07/01/2011	2,403.83	204.12	2,199.71	69,006.43
14	08/01/2011	2,403.83	197.82	2,206.01	66,800.42
15	09/01/2011	2,403.83	191.49	2,212.34	64,588.08
16	10/01/2011	2,403.83	185.15	2,218.68	62,369.40
17	11/01/2011	2,403.83	178.79	2,225.04	60,144.36
18	12/01/2011	2,403.83	172.41	2,231.42	57,912.94
19	01/01/2012	2,403.83	166.02	2,237.81	55,675.13
20	02/01/2012	2,403.83	159.60	2,244.23	53,430.90
21	03/01/2012	2,403.83	153.17	2,250.66	51,180.24
22	04/01/2012	2,403.83	146.72	2,257.11	48,923.13
23	05/01/2012	2,403.83	140.25	2,263.58	46,659.55
24	06/01/2012	2,403.83	133.76	2,270.07	44,389.48
2012 Totals		28,845.96	2,029.30	26,816.66	
25	07/01/2012	2,403.83	127.25	2,276.58	42,112.90
26	08/01/2012	2,403.83	120.72	2,283.11	39,829.79
27	09/01/2012	2,403.83	114.18	2,289.65	37,540.14
28	10/01/2012	2,403.83	107.62	2,296.21	35,243.93

Town of Rivesville, West Virginia
 Water Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2010A

Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
29 11/01/2012	2,403.83	101.03	2,302.80	32,941.13
30 12/01/2012	2,403.83	94.43	2,309.40	30,631.73
31 01/01/2013	2,403.83	87.81	2,316.02	28,315.71
32 02/01/2013	2,403.83	81.17	2,322.66	25,993.05
33 03/01/2013	2,403.83	74.51	2,329.32	23,663.73
34 04/01/2013	2,403.83	67.84	2,335.99	21,327.74
35 05/01/2013	2,403.83	61.14	2,342.69	18,985.05
36 06/01/2013	2,403.83	54.42	2,349.41	16,635.64
2013 Totals	28,845.96	1,092.12	27,753.84	
37 07/01/2013	2,403.83	47.69	2,356.14	14,279.50
38 08/01/2013	2,403.83	40.93	2,362.90	11,916.60
39 09/01/2013	2,403.83	34.16	2,369.67	9,546.93
40 10/01/2013	2,403.83	27.37	2,376.46	7,170.47
41 11/01/2013	2,403.83	20.56	2,383.27	4,787.20
42 12/01/2013	2,403.83	13.72	2,390.11	2,397.09
43 01/01/2014	2,403.83	6.74	2,397.09	0.00
2014 Totals	16,826.81	191.17	16,635.64	
Grand Totals	103,364.69	6,117.69	97,247.00	

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within-mentioned Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books of the Registrar on behalf of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20__.

In the presence of:
